



# Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
IRIPHABHULIKI YASENINGIZIMU AFRIKA

Vol. 600 Cape Town,  
Kaapstad, 1 June 2015

**No. 38850**

## THE PRESIDENCY

No. 454 1 June 2015

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

**Act No. 1 of 2015: Division of Revenue Act, 2015**

## IHHOVISI LIKAMONGAMELI

Ino. 454 1 June 2015

Ngaloku kwaziswa ukuthi uMongameli usewuvumile loMthetho nosewuzoshicilelwa umphakathi:—

**Ino. 1 ka 2015: UMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali, 2015**



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 30 May 2015)

# ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2015/16 financial year, the determination of each province's equitable share and allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

## PREAMBLE

**WHEREAS** section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made;

**WHEREAS** section 7(3) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

**B**E IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

## ARRANGEMENT OF PROVISIONS OF ACT

### *Sections*

#### CHAPTER 1

5

#### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

#### CHAPTER 2

#### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces

(English text signed by the President)  
(Assented to 30 May 2015)

# UMTHETHO

Uhlinzekela ngokwaba imali ebuya kuzwelonke ngendlela efanele ezinhlakeni zikahulumeni kazwelonke, esifundazweni nasezinhlakeni zohulumeni basekhaya onyakeni wezimali we-2015/16, ukunquma isabelo esifanele sesifundazwe ngasinye nesabelomali sezifundazwe, ohulumeni basekhaya nomasipala esabelweni sikahulumeni kazwelonke esifanelene nemisebenzi yazo zonke izinhlaka zontathu ngemuva kokwabelwa imali nangemuva kwesabelomali; kanye nokuhlinzekela izindaba ezihambisana nawo.

## ISENDLALELO

**NJENGOBA** isigaba sama-214(1) soMthethosisekelo waseRiphabhuliki yaseNingizimu Afrika, 1996, sibeka ukuba uMthetho wePhalamende uhlinzekele—

- (a) ngokwaba imali kuzwelonke ngendlela efanele ezinhlakeni zikahulumeni kazwelonke, ezifundazweni nakohulumeni basekhaya;
- (b) ukunquma isabelo esifanele sesifundazwe ngasinye kuleyo mali; kanye
- (c) nanye imali eyabelwe izifundazwe, uhulumeni wasekhaya noma omasipala kuleso sabelo semali kahulumeni kazwelonke, neminye imibandela engabekwa kuleyo mali eyabiwe;

**NJENGOBA** isigaba sesi-7(3) se-*Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009)*, sibeka ukuba kwethulwe uMthethosivivinywa wokuHlukaniswa kweziMali ngesikhathi kwethulwa uMthethosivivinywa Wokwabiwa kweziMali,

**NGAKHO-KE** uzomiswa iPhalamende laseRiphabhuliki yaseNingizimu Afrika, ngale ndlela elandelayo:—

## UKUHLELWA KWEZIGABA ZOMTHETHO

*Izigaba*

### ISAHLUKO 1

5

### IZINCAZELO NEZINJONGO ZOMTHETHO

1. Izincazelo
2. Izinjongo zoMthetho

### ISAHLUKO 2

### UKWABIWA KWENGXENYE YEMALI NGENDLELA EFANELE

10

3. Ukwabiwa kwemali ebuya kuzwelonke ngendlela efanele yabelwa izinhlaka zikahulumeni
4. Ukwabiwa kwengxenye yesabelo sezifundazwe ngendlela efanele ezifundazweni

4

5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

### CHAPTER 3

#### CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

##### *Part 1* 5

##### *Conditional allocations*

7. Conditional allocations to provinces
8. Conditional allocations to municipalities

##### *Part 2*

##### *Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations* 10

9. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
10. Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations
11. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations
12. Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations
13. Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces 15
14. Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities
15. Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2015/16

##### *Part 3*

##### *Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations* 20

16. Publication of allocations and frameworks
17. Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions
18. Withholding of allocations
19. Stopping of allocations
20. Re-allocation of funds 25
21. Conversion of allocations
22. Unspent conditional allocations

### CHAPTER 4

#### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

23. Payment schedule 30
24. Amendment of payment schedule
25. Transfers made in error or fraudulently
26. New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations
27. Preparations for 2016/17 financial year and 2017/18 financial year
28. Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2016/17 financial year 35

5

5. Ukwabiwa kwengxenywe yesabelo sikahulumeni wasekhaya ngendlela efanele komasipala
6. Imali eshodayo nemali eningi kakhulu

### ISAHLUKO 3

#### UKWABIWA KWEMALI YABELWA IZIFUNDAZWE KANYE NOMASIPALA NGOKULANDELA IMIBANDELA 5

##### *Ingxenywe 1*

##### *Ukwabiwa kwemali ngokulandela imibandela*

7. Ukwabiwa kwemali yabelwa izifundazwe ngokulandela imibandela
8. Ukwabiwa kwemali yabelwa omasipala ngokulandela imibandela 10

##### *Ingxenywe 2*

##### *Imisebenzi yabasebenzi abangamele ezezimali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 4 ukuya kwesesi 7*

9. Imisebenzi yomsebenzi ongamele ezezimali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 4 15
10. Imisebenzi yomsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 5 noma 6
11. Imisebenzi yomsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 4
12. Imisebenzi yomsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 5 noma 7 20
13. Imisebenzi yomsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokubekelwa imibandela yengqalasizinda zezifundazwe
14. Imali eyabelwe ingqalasizinda yomasipala abakhulu ngokulandela imibandela
15. Imisebenzi yezitatimende zezimali zonyaka nemibiko yonyaka 2015/16 25

##### *Ingxenywe 3*

##### *Izindaba ezihambisana nokwabiwa kwemali yesiThasiselo 4 ukuya 7*

16. Ukushicilelwa kwemali eyabiwe nohlaka
17. Izindleko zenjongo ezihambisana nemibandela
18. Ukugodlwa kwemali eyabiwe 30
19. Ukumiswa kwemali eyabiwe
20. Ukwabiwa kabusha kwezimali
21. Ukuguqulwa kwemali eyabiwe
22. Imali engasebenzanga emalini eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela

### ISAHLUKO 4

35

#### IZINDABA EZIHAMBISANA NAKHO KONKE UKWABIWA KWEMALI

23. Uhlelo lokukhokha
24. Ukuchibiyela uhlelo lokukhokha
25. Imali edluliswe ngephutha noma ngokukhwananisa
26. Imali entsha eyabiwe ngesikhathi sonyaka wezimali nemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 7 40
27. Amalungiselelo onyaka wezimali 2016/17 kanye nonyaka wezimali 2017/18
28. Imali edluliswe ngaphambi kokuqala ukusebenza koMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali onyakeni wezimali 2016/17

6

**CHAPTER 5**

**DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES  
AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 29. Duties of municipalities                   |   |
| 30. Duties and powers of provincial treasuries | 5 |
| 31. Duties and powers of National Treasury     |   |

**CHAPTER 6**

**GENERAL**

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| 32. Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations | 10 |
| 33. Irregular expenditure   |    |
| 34. Financial misconduct  |    |
| 35. Delegations and assignments   |    |
| 36. Exemptions  |    |
| 37. Regulations   | 15 |
| 38. Repeal of laws and savings  |    |
| 39. Short title and commencement  |    |

**SCHEDULE 1**

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

**SCHEDULE 2** 20

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

**SCHEDULE 3**

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally 25

**SCHEDULE 4**

*Part A*

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

*Part B* 30

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets

**SCHEDULE 5**

*Part A*

Specific purpose allocations to provinces 35

*Part B*

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

## ISIAHLUKO 5

### IMISEBENZI NAMANDLA OMASIPALA, IMINYANGO YEZIFUNDAZWE ENGAMELE EZEZIMALI NOMNYANGO KAZWELONKE ONGAMELE IZIMALI ZOMBUSO

29. Imisebenzi yomasipala 5  
30. Imisebenzi namandla eminyango yezifundazwe engamele ezezimali  
31. Imisebenzi namandla oMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso

## ISIAHLUKO 6

### OKUJWAYELEKILE

32. Isikweleti esidalwe izindleko zokwaphula imigomo yokusebenzisana 10  
kohulumeni nobudlelwane phakathi kohulumeni  
33. Izindleko ezingafanele  
34. Ukungaphathi izimali ngendlela efanele  
35. Ukudlulisa amandla nemisebenzi ethwesiwe  
36. Okubekwe eceleni 15  
37. Izimiso zomthetho  
38. Ukuchithwa komthetho  
39. Isihloko esifingqiwe nokuqala koMthetho ukusebenza

### ISITHASISELO 1

Ukwabiwa kwemali kahulumeni kazwelonke ngendlela efanele ezinhlakeni zontathu 20  
zikhahulumeni

### ISITHASISELO 2

Ukunqunywa ngendlela efanele kwesabelo sesifundazwe ngasinye esabelweni 25  
sezinhlaka zezifundazwe emalini ebuya kazwelonke (ephuma esiKhwameni seziMali  
zikaZwelonke)

### ISITHASISELO 3

Ukunquma isabelo esifanele sikamasipala ngamunye sohlaka lwesabelo sikhahulumeni  
wasekhaya emalini ebuya kuzwelonke

### ISITHASISELO 4

*Ingxenywe A* 30

Imali eyabelwe izifundazwe ukwengeza emalini yezinhlelo noma yemisebenzi  
ekhokhelwe ngesabelomali sezifundazwe

*Ingxenywe B*

Imali eyabelwe omasipala ukwengeza emalini yezinhlelo noma yemisebenzi  
ekhokhelwe ngesabelomali somasipala 35

### ISITHASISELO 5

*Ingxenywe A*

Imali eyabelwe izifundazwe yabelwa injongo ethile

*Ingxenywe B*

Imali eyabelwe omasipala yabelwa injongo ethile 40

8

## SCHEDULE 6

### Part A

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes

### Part B

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes 5

## SCHEDULE 7

### Part A

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response

### Part B

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response 10

## CHAPTER 1

### INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

#### Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and— 15

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities); 20

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution; 25

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; 30

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4; 35

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June;

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26; 40

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;



## ISITHASISELO 6

### *Ingxenye A*

Imali eyabelwe ukubonelela izifundazwe ezinhlelweni ezikhethekile

### *Ingxenye B*

Imali eyabelwe ukubonelela omasipala ezinhlelweni ezikhethekile

5

## ISITHASISELO 7

### *Ingxenye A*

Imali eyabelwe izifundazwe yezimo zenhlekelele

### *Ingxenye B*

Imali yabelwe omasipala yezimo zenhlekelele

10

## ISIAHLUKO 1

### IZINCAZELO NEZINJONGO ZOMTHETHO

#### Izincazelo

**1.** (1) Kulo Mthetho, ngaphandle uma ingqikithi ibeka ngenye indlela, igama noma amazwi anikezwe incazelo ngokwe-*Public Finance Management Act* noma ngokwe-*Municipal Finance Management Act* anencazelo anikezwe yona kulowo Mthetho, futhi—

“**ukugunyazwa**” kuchaza ukugunyazwa kukamasipala, ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-10(2) se-*Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997)*, ukuba ulawule izinhlelo zikazwelonke zezezindlu, okufundeka neNgxenye yesi-3 yeKhodi kaZwelonke yezeziNdlu, 2009 (Ukungenelela kwezeziMali: Ukugunyazwa koMasipala);

“**ukwabiwa**” kuchaza ukwabelana ngendlela elinganayo ohlakeni lukahulumeni kazwelonke esiThasiselweni soku-1, isifundazwe esiThasiselweni sesi-2 noma umasipala esiThasiselweni sesi-3, noma ukwabiwa okubekelwe imibandela;

“**umasipala womkhakha A, B noma C**” uchaza umkhakha A, B noma C kamasipala ovezwe esigabeni se-155(1) soMthethosisekelo;

“**ukwabelwa okubekelwe imibandela**” kuchaza ukwabelwa okwabelwe isifundazwe noma umasipala esabelweni semali kahulumeni kazwelonke eqokelelwe kazwelonke, evezwe esigabeni sama-214(1)(c) soMthethosisekelo, njengoba kuveziwe esiThasiselweni 4, 5, 6 noma 7;

“**uMthethosisekelo**” uchaza uMthethosisekelo waseRiphabhuliki yaseNingizimu Afrika, 1996;

“**i-akhawunti yezimali zikahulumeni**” ichaza i-akhawunti yasebhange yesiKhwama seziMali zesiFundazwe egcinwe kwi-akhawunti yeziMali zikaHulumeni, esungulwe nge-*Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984)*;

“**Isibonelelo seNgqalasizinda yezeMfundo**” sichaza isiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yezeMfundo esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-4;

“**unyaka wezimali**” uchaza, mayelana—

(a) nomnyango kazwelonke noma wesifundazwe, unyaka ophela mhlaka 31; noma

(b) kumasipala, unyaka ophela mhlaka 30 Juni;

“**uhlaka**” luchaza imibandela neminingwane emayelana nokwabiwa okubekelwe imibandela eshicilelwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-16 noma sama-26;

“**Isibonelelo sokuPhucula ezeMpilo**” sichaza isiBonelelo sokuPhucula ezeMpilo esivezwe eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-5;

“**Isibonelelo sokuThuthukiswa kweziNdawo zokuHlala abaNtu**” sichaza Isibonelelo sokuThuthukisa iziNdawo eziHlala abaNtu esivezwe eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-5;

50

- “**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;
- “**Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**” means the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6; 5
- “**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;
- “**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes; 10
- “**level three accreditation**” means an executive assignment to administer all aspects, including financial administration, of national housing programmes;
- “**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation; 15
- “**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**” means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;
- “**medium term expenditure framework**” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which—
- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and 20
  - (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;
- “**metropolitan municipality**” means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003); 25
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Systems Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); 30
- “**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant**” means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;
- “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 35
- “**overpayment**” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation not in accordance with a payment schedule;
- “**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—
- (a) the amount of each transfer of an equitable share or any conditional allocation 40 in terms of this Act to be transferred to a province or municipality in the 2015/16 financial year;
  - (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
  - (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 38; 45
- “**primary bank account**” in relation to—
- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged 50 in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or
  - (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

- “Isibonelelo Esididiyelwe sokuThuthukisa iDolobha”** sichaza isiBonelelo Esididiyelwe sokuThuthukisa iDolobha esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-4;
- “Isibonelelo Esididiyelwe soHlelo lukaGesi kuZwelonke”** sichaza isiBonelelo Esididiyelwe soHlelo lukaGesi kuZwelonke esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-6;
- “umthetho oshayiwe”** uchaza umthetho kazwelonke oshayiwe noma umthetho wesifundazwe oshayiwe njengoba kuchaziwe esigabeni sama-239 soMthethosisekelo;
- “ukugunyazwa ngokusezingeni lokuqala”** kuchaza ukugunyazwa ngokusingatha izindlalifa, ukuhlela isabelomali soxhaso lwemali nokwabiwa kwemali, ukusingatha uhlelo olusemqoka nokuphatha, izinhlelo zezindlu zikazwelonke;
- “ukugunyazwa ngokusezingeni lesithathu”** kuchaza umsebenzi weziphathimandla wokusingatha zonke izinhlaka, kubalwa nokusingatha imali, yezinhlelo zezindlu zikazwelonke;
- “ukugunyazwa ngokusezingeni lesibili”** kuchaza ukugunyazwa ukuphakela ngokucwele ngokulawula nokuphatha zonke izinsiza zezezindlu nezinhlelo zezindlu zikazwelonke ukwengeza emisebenzini engaphansi lwesigaba sokuqala sokugunyazwa;
- “Isibonelelo seziBalo, iSayensi nezobuChwepheshe”** sichaza isiBonelelo seziBalo, iSayensi nezobuChwepheshe esivezwe eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-5;
- “uhlaka lwezindleko zesikhathi esiphakathi”** luchaza uhlaka lwesabelomali olusetshenziswa isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso olu—
- (a) chaza inqubomgomo kahulumeni nezinhlelo njengohlelo lokusebenzisa imali yeminyaka ehlukehlukehene; futhi
- (b) khuthaza ukuvuleleka, ukubhekelela nokusingatha ngendlela efanele imali kahulumeni;
- “umasipala omkhulu”** uchaza umasipala omkhulu njengoba kuchaziwe esigabeni soku-1 se-*Municipal Structures Act*;
- “i-Municipal Finance Management Act”** ichaza i-*Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)*;
- “i-Municipal Structures Act”** ichaza i-*Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)*;
- “i-Municipal Systems Act”** ichaza i-*Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)*;
- “Isibonelelo sokuThuthukisa Ukusebenzisana Nesakhelene Nabo”** sichaza isiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Ukusebenzisana Nesakhelene Nabo esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-6;
- “igatsha lombuso”** lichaza igatsha lombuso elichazwe esigabeni sama-239 soMthethosisekelo;
- “ukukhokha imali engaphezulu kwaleyo enqunyiwe”** kuchaza ukukhokha isamba esingaphezulu kwaleso esinqunyiwe kusabelomali noma ukudluliswa kwesamba okungahambisani nesithasiselo sokukhokha;
- “uhlelo lokukhokha”** luchaza uhlelo oluveza—
- (a) isamba sokukhokhwa kwesamba ngasinye ngenani elifanayo noma ukwabiwa kwemali okubekelwe imibandela ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho esizokhokhelwa isifundazwe noma umasipala onyakeni wezimali wezi-2015/16;
- (b) usuku okufanele kukhokhwe ngalo isamba ngasinye; kanye
- (c) nokuthi iya kubani, kweyiphi i-akhawunti yasebhange, okufanele kukhokhwe isamba ngasinye;
- “ukunquma”** kuchaza okunqunywe ngezimiso zomthetho ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-38;
- “i-akhawunti yasebhange egunyaziwe”** uma kukhulunywa—
- (a) ngesifundazwe, ichaza i-akhawunti yasebhange yesiKhwama seziMali zesiFundazwe, evezwe esigabeni sama-21(2) se-*Public Finance Management Act* futhi egunyazwe obhekele izimali zesikhwama sesifundazwe eSikhwameni seziMali zoMbuso zikaZwelonke; noma
- (b) ngomasipala, ichaza i-akhawunti yasebhange kamasipala njengoba kunqunywe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sesi-8 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*;

**“Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant”** means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

**“Public Finance Management Act”** means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

**“Public Transport Network Grant”** means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5; 5

**“Public Transport Operations Grant”** means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

**“quarter”** means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the period from— 10

- (i) 1 April to 30 June;
- (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
- (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or

(b) a municipality— 15

- (i) 1 July to 30 September;
- (ii) 1 October to 31 December;
- (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
- (iv) 1 April to 30 June;

**“receiving officer”** means, in relation to— 20

(a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or

(b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred or provided in kind to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality; 25

**“receiving provincial department”** in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure via an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; 30

**“School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant”** means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;

**“this Act”** includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act;

**“transferring officer”** means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality; and 35

**“Urban Settlements Development Grant”** means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4.

(2) Any approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing. 40

## Objects of Act

2. The objects of this Act are—

(a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for— 45

- (i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
- (ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue;
- (iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made; 50

(b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may

- “Isibonelelo sokuNakekelwa kweMigwaqo yesiFundazwe”** sichaza isiBonelelo sokuNakekelwa kweMigwaqo yesiFundazwe esivezwe eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-4;
- “i-Public Finance Management Act”** ichaza *i-Public Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)*; 5
- “Isibonelelo sezokuXhumana kwezokuThutha uMphakathi”** sichaza Isibonelelo sezokuXhumana kwezokuThutha uMphakathi esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-5;
- “Isibonelelo soMsebenzi wokuThutha uMphakathi”** sichaza isiBonelelo soMsebenzi wokuThutha uMphakathi esivezwe eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-4; 10
- “ikota”** ichaza, uma kukhulunywa—
- (a) ngomnyango kazwelonke noma wesifundazwe, isikhathi esisuka—
- (i) 1 Epreli ukuya kumhlaka 30 Juni; 15
  - (ii) 1 Julayi ukuya kumhlaka 30 Septhemba;
  - (iii) 1 Okthoba ukuya kumhlaka 31 Disemba; noma
  - (iv) 1 Januwari ukuya kumhlaka 31 Mashi; noma
- (b) ngomasipala—
- (i) 1 Julayi ukuya kumhlaka 30 Septhemba; 20
  - (ii) 1 Okthoba ukuya kumhlaka 31 Disemba;
  - (iii) 1 Januwari ukuya kumhlaka 31 Mashi; noma
  - (iv) 1 Epreli ukuya kumhlaka 30 Juni;
- “umsebenzi owamukela imali”** uchaza, uma kukhulunywa—
- (a) ngesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7 okwabiwe kwadluliselwa esifundazweni, umsebenzi obhekele izimali zomnyango wesifundazwe owamukela lesa sabelomali ngesikhathi sokwabiwa kwezimali ezivela esiKhwameni seziMali zesiFundazwe noma ingxenye yaso yokukhokha izindleko; noma 25
- (b) ngesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7 imali eyabiwe noma ekhishelwe umasipala, ikhishwa obhekele izimali zalowo masipala; 30
- “umnyango wesifundazwe owamukela imali”** uma kukhulunywa ngesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7 imali eyabiwe yadluliselwa esifundazweni, uchaza umnyango wesifundazwe owamukele leyo mali eyabiwe noma ingxenye yayo ukuze ubhekane nezindleko ngesikhathi isiKhwama seziMali zesiFundazwe sikhapha isabelomali; 35
- “Isibonelelo seNgqalasizinda yeziKole Okufanele Ngabe Sezakhiwa”** sichaza isiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yeziKole Okufanele Ngabe Sezakhiwa esivezwe eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-6;
- “lo Mthetho”** ubandakanya uhlaka noma ukwabiwa kwemali okushicilelwe, noma izimiso zomthetho ezimisiwe ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho; 40
- “umsebenzi odlulisa imali”** uchaza umsebenzi obhekele izimali emnyangweni kazwelonke odlulisa imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7 eyidlulisela esifundazweni noma kumasipala; kanye
- “Isibonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni”** sichaza isiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-4. 45
- (2) Konke okugunyaziwe, kwaqinisekiswa, isinqumo, okunqunyiwe, umyalelo, isaziso noma isicelo ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho kufanele kubhalwe phansi.

## Izinjongo zoMthetho

2. Izinjongo zalo Mthetho uku— 50
- (a) njengoba kubekiwe esigabeni sama-214(1) soMthethosisekelo, izinjongo zalo Mthetho ukuhlinzekela—
- (i) ngokwaba imali ebuya kuzwelonke ngendlela efanele ezinhlakeni ezintathu zikahulumeni; 55
  - (ii) ngokunquma isabelo esilingene ngasinye sesifundazwe kuleyo mali; kanye
  - (iii) ngenye imali eyabelwa izifundazwe, ohulumeni basekhaya noma omasipala kuleyo ngxenye kahulumeni kazwelonke nemibandela okwabiwa ngayo leyo mali;
- (b) ukukhuthaza ukuqagula nesiqiniseko uma kukhulunywa ngazo zonke izabelomali ezifundazweni nakomasipala, ukuze lesa sifundazwe nomasipala 60

- plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and
- (c) promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities. 5

## CHAPTER 2

### EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS

#### **Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government 10**

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

(2) An envisaged division of revenue anticipated to be raised in respect of the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year, and which is subject to the provisions of the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1. 15

#### **Equitable division of provincial share among provinces**

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2. 20

(2) An envisaged division for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2.

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23. 25

#### **Equitable division of local government share among municipalities**

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3. 30

(2) An envisaged division between municipalities of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year, and which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 35

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 6 July 2015, 27 November 2015 and 18 March 2016, in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23.

#### **Shortfalls and excess revenue 40**

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall.

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2015/16 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally. 45

- bahlele izabelomali zabo esikhathini seminyaka ehlukene futhi lokhu kukhuthaza ukusingatha ngendlela engcono inqubomgomo, izinhlelo nukuhlela isabelomali; kanye
- (c) nokukhuthaza ukuvuleleka nokubhekelela uhlelo lokwabiwa kwezinsiza, ngaphandle kwalokhu okwabiwa ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-6, okuvezwe kusabelomali sezifundazwe nesomasipala nezindleko zokwabiwa kwezimali okubekelwe imibandela okubikiwe iminyango nomasipala abamukela imali. 5

## ISAHLUKO 2

### UKWABIWA KWENGXENYE YEMALI NGENDLELA EFANELE

#### Ukwabiwa kwemali ebuya kuzwelonke yabelwa izinhlaka zikahulumeni ngendlela efanele 10

3. (1) Imali ebuya kuzwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 kufanele ihlukaniselwe izinhlaka zikahulumeni kazwelonke, ezifundazweni nakohulumeni basekhaya njengoba kuveziwe kuKholamu A yesiThasiselo soku-1.

(2) Ukwabiwa kwemali kulindeleke ukuba kuphakanyiswe onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18, futhi ngokulandela imibandela yoMthetho woKwabiwa kweziMali wonyaka kuleyo minyaka yezimali, eveziwe kuKholamu B yesiThasiselo soku-1. 15

#### Ukwabiwa kwengxenye yesabelo sezifundazwe ngendlela efanele ezifundazweni

4. (1) Ingxenye efanele yesifundazwe ngasinye engxenyeni yamali yezifundazwe ebuya kuzwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 iveziwe kuKholamu A yesiThasiselo sesi-2. 20

(2) Ukwabiwa kwemali yesifundazwe ngasinye emalini okulindeleke ukuba itholakale kuzwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18, futhi ngokulandela uMthetho woKwabiwa kweziMali wonyaka, kuveziwe kuKholamu B yesiThasiselo sesi-2. 25

(3) IsiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso kufanele sidlulise ingxenye efanele yesifundazwe ngasinye evezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1) kuma-akhawunti asebhange eziKhwama zeMali yeziFundazwe ngokulandela uhlelo lokukhokha olunqunywe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-23. 30

#### Ukwabiwa kwengxenye yesabelo sikahulumeni wasekhaya ngendlela efanele komasipala

5. (1) Ingxenye efanele kamasipala ngamunye engxenyeni yemali kahulumeni wasekhaya ebuya kazwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 iveziwe kuKholamu A yesiThasiselo sesi-3. 35

(2) Ukwabiwa kwemali phakathi komasipala emalini okulindeleke ukuba itholakale kuzwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18, futhi ngokulandela uMthetho woKwabiwa kweZimali zonyaka, kuveziwe kuKholamu B yesiThasiselo sesi-3.

(3) IsiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso kufanele sidlulise ingxenye efanele kamasipala ngamunye evezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1) siyidlulisele kwi-akhawunti yasebhange egunyaziwe kamasipala ifakwe ngezihlandla ezintathu mhlaka 6 Julayi 2015, 27 Novemba 2015 nangomhlaka 18 Mashi 2016, ngokulandela uhlelo lokukhokha olunqunywe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-23. 40

#### Imali eshodayo nemali eningi kakhulu 45

6. (1) Uma imali ebuya kuzwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 iba ngaphansi kwaleyo mali ebindelekile evezwe kuKholamu A wesiThasiselo soku-1, uhulumeni kazwelonke uyena ozobhekana naleyo mali eshodayo.

(2) Uma imali ebuya kuzwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 iba ngaphezulu kwaleyo ebindelekile evezwe kuKholamu A wesiThasiselo soku-1, leyo mali eyengeziwe ekhulayo ikhulela uhulumeni kazwelonke, futhi ingasetshenziswa ukunciphisa ukuboleka noma ukukhokha isikweleti sengxenye yesabelo semali ebuya kazwelonke. 50

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to—

- (a) national departments; or 5
- (b) provinces or municipalities, as a conditional or an unconditional allocation.

### CHAPTER 3

## CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

### Part 1

#### *Conditional allocations* 10

#### **Conditional allocations to provinces**

7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2015/16 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets; 15
- (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces;
- (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
- (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces that may be released to provinces to fund immediate disaster response. 20

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 25

#### **Conditional allocations to municipalities**

8. (1) Conditional allocations to local government in respect of the 2015/16 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—

- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 30
- (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
- (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and 35
- (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund immediate disaster response.

(2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to local government from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 40

(3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Network Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2016/17 financial year and 2017/18 financial year. 45

(4) (a) A municipality may only with the approval of the National Treasury pledge, offer as security or commit to a person or institution any envisaged conditional allocation to the municipality for the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial 50



(3) Ingxenywe yesabelo efanele kahulumeni kazwelonke noma imali eningi evezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(2), ingabiwa ngokulandela umthetho osebenzayo ovezwe esigabeni se-12 se-*Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009)*, ukuze yabiwe futhi yabelwe—

- (a) iminyango kazwelonke; noma 5
- (b) izifundazwe noma omasipala, ngokulandela imibandela noma ingalandeli imibandela.

### ISAHLUKO 3

## UKWABIWA KWEMALI YABELWA IZIFUNDAZWE KANYE NOMASIPALA NGOKULANDELA IMIBANDELA 10

### *Ingxenywe 1*

#### *Ukwabiwa kwemali ngokulandela imibandela*

#### **Ukwabiwa kwemali yabelwa izifundazwe ngokulandela imibandela**

7. (1) Ukwabiwa kwemali ebuya esabelweni sikahulumeni kuzwelonke yabelwa izifundazwe ngokulandela imibandela onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 kuveziwe— 15

- (a) eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-4, eveza imali eyabelwe izifundazwe ukwengeza imali yezinhlelo noma yemisebenzi ekhokhelwa ngesabelomali sesifundazwe; 15
- (b) eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-5, eveza imali eyabelwe umsebenzi othile ezifundazweni; 20
- (c) eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-6, eveza imali eyisibonelelo eyabelwa izifundazwe ezinhlweleni ezikhethekile; futhi
- (d) eNgxenyeni A yesiThasiselo sesi-7, eveza imali engabelwanga izifundazwe ezithile, engakhishelwa izifundazwe uma kunesimo senhlekelele. 25

(2) Isabelo esilindelekile sokwabiwa kwemali yesifundazwe ngokuhambisana nemibandela emalini ebuya kuhulumeni kazwelonke okulindeleke ukuba ikhishwe uhulumeni kazwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18, ngokulandela uMthetho woKwabiwa kweziMali zonyaka kuleyo minyaka, siveziwe kuKholamu B yeziThasiselo ezivezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1). 25

#### **Ukwabiwa kwemali yabelwa omasipala ngokulandela imibandela 30**

8. (1) Ukwabiwa kwemali yabelwa uhulumeni wasekhaya onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 esabelweni semali kahulumeni kazwelonke ebuya kazwelonke kuveziwe—

- (a) eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-4, eveza imali eyabelwe omasipala ukwengeza imali yemisebenzi ekhokhwe ngesabelomali sikamasipala; 35
- (b) eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-5, eveza imali eyabelwe umsebenzi othile komasipala; 35
- (c) eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-6, eveza imali eyabelwa omasipala eyisibonelelo komasipala yezinhlelo ezithile ezikhethekile; futhi
- (d) eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-7, eveza imali engabelwanga omasipala abathile, engakhishwa uma kunesimo senhlekelele. 40

(2) Isigaba esilindelekile sokwabiwa kwemali okubekelwe imibandela kuhulumeni wasekhaya esabelweni semali ebuya kuhulumeni kazwelonke okulindeleke ukuba ikhishwe kuzwelonke onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18, ngokulandela uMthetho woKwabiwa kweziMali zonyaka kuleyo minyaka, kuveziwe kuKholamu B yeziThasiselo ezivezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1). 45

(3) Uma kugunyazwa isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso ngemuva kokuxoxisana noMnyango wezokuThutha kuZwelonke, imali eyabelwe izinkontileka ezithile zezokuthutha emisebenzini yengqalasizinda kuleyo mali elindelekile eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela yeSibonelelo sezokuXhumana kwezokuThutha uMphakathi esisohlwini lweKholamu B yeNgxenywe B yesiThasiselo sesi-5, akufanele sincishiswe kuMthetho woKwabiwa kweziMali onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18. 50

(4) (a) Ngokugunyazwa kuphela isifungo seziKhwama seziMali zoMbuso umasipala, unganikeza imali okulindeleke ukuba yabiwe ebekelwe imibandela kumasipala onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18 njengesibambiso noma 55

year, for the purpose of securing a loan or any other form of financial or other support from that person or institution.

(b) Before making a decision, the National Treasury must—

- (i) notify the relevant transferring officer of the approval sought by a municipality and that the officer may submit comment to the National Treasury regarding the approval sought, within five working days after notification or such longer period as the National Treasury may approve; and
- (ii) consider any comment so submitted by the officer.

(c) A municipality must report on any project pledged to be partially or fully funded in terms of paragraph (a) in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury.

## Part 2

### *Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

#### **Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations**

9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must— 15

- (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are—
  - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
  - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; 20
- (b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework;
- (c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan; 25
- (d) comply with the applicable framework;
- (e) submit a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the allocation within 30 days after the end of each month to the National Treasury, in the format determined by the National Treasury; 30
- (f) submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and 35
- (g) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and the submission of such evaluations to the National Treasury—
  - (i) in respect of a provincial department, within four months after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the provincial department; and
  - (ii) in respect of a municipality, within four months after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the municipality. 40

(2) Any monitoring programme or system that is utilised to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must—

- (a) be approved by the National Treasury; 45

isiqinisekiso kumuntu noma esikhungwenu, ngenjongo yokuthola imalimboleko noma enye imali noma uxhaso kulowo muntu noma kuleso sikhungo.

(b) Ngaphambi kokuthatha isinqumo, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele—

- (i) wazise umsebenzi odlulisa imali kulokho okulindeleke ukuba kugunyazwe umasipala futhi lowo msebenzi angathumela imibono eMnyangweni oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso mayelana nalokhu okulindeleke ukuba kugunyazwe, zingakapheli izinsuku zokusebenza eziyisihlanu ngemuva kokwaziswa noma esikhathini eside uMnyango oNgamele isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso ongasigunyaza; futhi
- (ii) ucubungule leyo mibono ethunyelwe umsebenzi.

(c) Umasipala kufanele ubike ngomsebenzi okwenziwe isithembiso sokuba uzokhokhelwa ingxenye yawo noma uzokhokhelwa wonke ngokwemigomo yendima (a) ngendlela futhi ezinsukwini ezinqunywe uMnyango oNgamele isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso.

## ***Ingxenye 2***

### ***Imisebenzi yabasebenzi abangamele ezezimali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 4 ukuya kwesesi 7***

#### **Imisebenzi yomsebenzi ongamele ezezimali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 4**

- 9. (1) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali yesiThasiselo sesi-4 kufanele—
  - (a) aqinisekise ukuthi imali edluliselwe ezifundazweni nakomasipala bonke—
    - (i) ifakwa ku-akhawunti yasebhange egunyaziwe yaleso sifundazwe noma yalowo masipala; futhi
    - (ii) ifakwa ngokulandela uhlelo lokukhokha olunqunywe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-23, ngaphandle uma imali eyabiwe ibanjiwe noma imisiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19;
  - (b) aqaphe imininingwane ephathelene nemali nengaphathelene nemali yokuqhutshwa kwezinhlelo okukhokhwe ingxenye yazo noma ezikhokhelwe zonke ngesabelo semali seNgxenye A yesiThasiselo sesi-4, ngokulandela isigatshana sesi-(2) nohlaka olusebenzayo;
  - (c) aqaphe imininingwane ephathelene nemali nengaphathelene nemali yokuqhutshwa kweSibonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni neSibonelelo Esididiyelwe sokuThuthukisa iDolobha nesabelomali nokunikezelwa ngezidingo nokusetshenziswa kohlelo lwesabelomali;
  - (d) alandele uhlaka olusebenzayo;
  - (e) athumele umbiko wesifundazwe wanyanga zonke omayelana nezindleko nengqalasizinda okukhokhwe ingxenye yayo noma ekhokhelwe ngokugcwele emalini eyabiwe zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30 ngemuva kokuphela kwenyanga ngayinye awuthumele eMnyangweni oNgamele isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso, ngendlela enqunywe uMnyango oNgamele isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso;
  - (f) athumele umbiko njalo ngekota ongahambisani nezezimali zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-45 ngemuva kokuphela kwikota ngayinye awuthumele eMnyangweni oNgamele isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso ngokwemigomo yohlaka olusebenzayo; futhi
  - (g) ahlole indlela okuqhuba ngayo izinhlelo okukhokhwe ingxenye yazo noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele esabelweni semali futhi athumele lokhu akuhlolile eMnyangweni oNgamele isiKhwama seziMali zoMbuso—
    - (i) uma kungumnyango wesifundazwe, zingakapheli izinyanga ezine ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 womnyango wesifundazwe; futhi
    - (ii) uma kungumasipala, zingakapheli izinyanga ezine ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 kamasipala.
- (2) Uhlelo lokuqapha noma indlela yokuqapha esetshenziswayo ukuqapha imininingwane yezezimali noma engaphathelene nezezimali yokuqhutshwa kohlelo okukhokhwe ingxenye yalo noma olukhokhelwe ngokugcwele ekwabeni kwemali ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 kufanele—
  - (a) lugunyazwe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso;

- (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management information;
- (c) be compatible and integrated with and not unnecessarily duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and
- (d) support compliance with section 11(2). 5

(3) A transferring officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality, if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1).

#### **Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations**

- 10.** (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must— 10
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
    - (i) any monitoring programme or system that is utilised, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 15
    - (ii) in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation, any plans requested in respect of how allocations will be utilised by a province or municipality, as the case may be, have been approved before the start of the financial year.
  - (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—
    - (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury; 20
    - (ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; and 25
    - (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
  - (c) ensure that all other provisions of this Act and the relevant framework for the transfer of the allocation are complied with.
- (2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 30
- (3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 35
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts.
- (5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation. 40
- (6) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2015/16 financial year up to the end of that month, on— 45
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
  - (b) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 50

- (b) lungathwesi umsebenzi omningi wokungamela kubasebenzi abamukela imali ongaphezu kwemisebenzi ejwayelekile yokungamela imininingwane;
  - (c) luhambisane futhi ludidiyelwe futhi lungafani nezindlela zikahulumeni kazwelonke, wesifundazwe nowasemakhaya; futhi
  - (d) lukhuthaze ukulandelwa kwesigaba se-11(2). 5
- (3) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali angadlulisa kuphela isiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni kumasipala omkhulu wedolobha, uma umasipala usuthumele uhlelo lokuqhutshwa kwesakhiwo senhlalakahle yabantu ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-14(1).

**Umisebenzi yomsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 5 noma 6 10**

- 10.** (1) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma sesi-6 kufanele—
- (a) zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho, aqinisekise eMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukuthi— 15
    - (i) ukuqapha noma uhlelo olusetshenziswayo, luyahambisana futhi ludidiyelwe futhi alufani nezinye izinhlelo zikazwelonke, zezifundazwe nezohulumeni basekhaya; futhi
    - (ii) mayelana nemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5, izinhlelo eziceliwe mayelana nendlela okuzosetshenziswe ngayo imali eyabiwe esifundazweni noma kumasipala, noma kokunye kwalokhu, kugunyaziwe ngaphambi kokuqala konyaka wezimali. 20
  - (b) mayelana nemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5—
    - (i) adlulise imali kuphela ngemuva kokuthola yonke imininingwane okufanele ithunyelwe umsebenzi owamukela imali ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho nokuthunyelwa kwayo yonke imininingwane esemqoka eMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso; 25
    - (ii) adlulise imali ngokulandela uhlelo lokukhokha olunqunywe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-23, ngaphandle uma imali eyabiwe igodliwe noma imisiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19; futhi 30
    - (iii) adiphozithe imali kuphela kwi-akhawunti egunyaziwe yesifundazwe noma kamasipala; futhi
  - (c) aqinisekise ukuthi yonke eminye imibandela yalo Mthetho nohlaka oluqondele yokudlulisa imali eyabiwe iyalandelwa. 35
- (2) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kazwelonke kufanele athumele yonke imininingwane nemiqule evezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1)(a) eMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho.
- (3) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali, ongasilandelanga isigatshana soku-(1), kufanele adlulise imali eyabiwe ngendlela ekhishwe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, kubalwa nokudlulisa imali eyabiwe njengemali engabekelwe imibandela. 40
- (4) Ngaphambi kokuba adlulise imali yokuqala emalini eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1)(b), umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele aqaphele isaziso ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-31(1) esiqukethe imininingwane eqondene sama-akhawunti asebhange agunyaziwe. 45
- (5) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 kumasipala kufanele aqaphe imininingwane yemali nemininingwane engaphathelene nemali yokuqhutshwa kwezinhlelo ezikhokhelwe ngemali eyabiwe.
- (6) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma sesi-6 kufanele, njengengxenywe yokubika okuvezwe esigabeni sama-40(4)(c) se-*Public Finance Management Act*, athumele imininingwane, ngendlela enqunywe uMnyango oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, yaleyo nyanga, neyonyaka wezimali 2015/16 kuze kuphele leyo nyanga, mayelana— 50
- (a) nesamba semali edluliselwe esifundazweni noma kumasipala; 55
  - (b) isamba semali yesifundazwe noma kamasipala egodliwe noma emisiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19, izizathu zokugodlwa noma zokumiswa nezinyathelo ezithathwe umsebenzi odlulisa imali nomsebenzi owamukela imali ukudingida lolu daba noma imbangela ebangele ukubanjwa noma ukumiswa kokukhokhwa kwemali; 60

- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
- (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation;
- (e) any matter or information that may be required by the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and 5
- (f) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.
- (7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—
  - (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 10
  - (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the relevant framework. 15
- (8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury—
  - (a) in respect of a provincial department, within four months after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the provincial department; and 20
  - (b) in respect of a municipality, within four months after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the municipality.
- (9) The transferring officer for the Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant to a metropolitan municipality— 25
  - (a) may only transfer the grant if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1);
  - (b) must take into account that built environment performance plan when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality. 30

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations**

- 11. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
  - (a) complying with the relevant framework for the Schedule 4 allocation; and
  - (b) the manner in which the Schedule 4 allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent. 35
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
  - (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
    - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the Schedule 4 allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and 40
    - (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs; 45
  - (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2015, December 2015, March 2016 and June 2016, report to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—

- (c) izindleko ezichaphazele isifundazwe noma umasipala emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5;
  - (d) izindleko ezichaphazele umsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-6;
  - (e) udaba noma imininingwane engafunwa uhlaka oluqondene mayelana nokwabiwa kwemali ethile; kanye 5
  - (f) nolunye udaba uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ongalunquma.
- (7) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele athumele eMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso— 10
- (a) umbiko wesifundazwe wenyanga omayelana nezindleko zengqalasizinda okukhokhwe ingxenye yazo noma ezikhokhwe ngokugcwele ngesiBonelelo sokuPhucula ezeMpilo, isiBonelelo sezeMpilo kuZwelonke, isiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yeziKole Okufanele Ngabe Sezakhiwa noma isiBonelelo seziBalo, iSayensi nezobuChwepheshe zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-22 ngemuva kokuphela kwenyanga ngayinye, ngendlela enqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso; futhi 15
  - (b) umbiko wekota wokuqhutshwa komsebenzi wazo zonke izinhlelo okukhokhwe ingxenye yazo noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma sesi-6 zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-45 ngemuva kokuphela kwekota ngayinye, ngokulandela uhlaka oluqondene. 20
- (8) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele ahlole ukuqhutshwa kwezinhlelo okukhokhwe ingxenye yazo noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma sesi-6 futhi athumele lokhu akuhlolile eMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso— 25
- (a) uma kungumnyango wesifundazwe, zingakapheli izinyanga ezine ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 womnyango wesifundazwe; futhi
  - (b) uma kungumasipala, zingakapheli izinyanga ezine ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 kulowo masipala. 30
- (9) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali yesiBonelelo sokuXhumana kwezokuThutha uMphakathi, isiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Ukusebenzisana Nesakhelene Nabo, noma isiBonelelo Esididiyelwe soHlelo lukaGesi kumasipala omkhulu—
- (a) angadlulisa isibonelelo kuphela uma umasipala uthumele uhlelo lwesakhiwo senhlalakahle ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-14(1); 35
  - (b) kumele aqaphe ukuthi uhlelo lokuqhutshwa kwesakhiwo senhlalakahle uma eqapha futhi ehlola indlela umasipala osebenza ngayo futhi ehlola izinhlelo eziveziwe nemali eyabelwe umasipala.

#### **Imisebenzi yomsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 4**

11. (1) Umsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 kufanele— 40
- (a) alandele uhlaka oluqondene lwemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4; kanye
  - (b) nendlela okwamukelwe ngayo imali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 isuka kumsebenzi owaba imali eyabiwa futhi yasetshenziswa.
- (2) Owamukela imali kamasipala kufanele— 45
- (a) aqikelele futhi aqinisekise uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ngokuthi umasipala—
    - (i) uveze uhlelo ngalunye okukhokhwe ingxenye yalo noma olukhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 kusabelomali sayo sonyaka nokuthi imali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 yabiwe ngokukhethekile kuleso sabelomali ukuba isetshenziswe kuphela kuleyo njongo eyabelwe yona; futhi
    - (ii) ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-21A se-*Municipal Systems Act*, ukhiphele umphakathi imibandela neminye imininingwane emayelana nemali eyabiwe, ukusiza ukukala ukuqhutshwa komsebenzi nokusetshenziswa kosizo nomkhiqizo ofanele; 55
  - (b) uma kuthunyelwa izitatimende zikamasipala ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-71 i-*Municipal Finance Management Act* yangoSeptemba 2015, Disemba 2015, Mashu 2016 kanye noJuni 2016, kubikwa kumsebenzi odlulisa imali, umgcinimafa oqondene wesifundazwe naseMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso— 60

- (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and
- (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and 5
- (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer and the National Treasury—
  - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 10
  - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation. 15
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation. 15
- (4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer— 20
  - (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation;
  - (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and 25
  - (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury. 30
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report.
- (6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months— 35
  - (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the provincial department; and
  - (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the municipality. 40

#### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations**

- 12.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework.
- (2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to— 45
  - (a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3)



- (i) mayelana nesiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni nesiBonelelo Esididiyelwe sokuThuthukisa iDolobha, mayelana nokusetshenziswa kwemali nesabelomali nezinyathelo ezichazwe ohlelweni lokuthunyelwa kwezidingo nasohlelweni lokusetshenziswa kwesabelomali; futhi 5
- (ii) mayelana nenye imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, mayelana nokusetshenziswa kwemali ezinhlelweni okukhokhelwe ingxenye yazo noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe; futhi
- (c) zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30 ngemuva kokuphela kwekota ngalinye, kubikelwe umsebenzi odlulisa imali noMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso— 10
- (i) mayelana nesiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni nesiBonelelo Esididiyelwe sokuThuthukisa iDolobha, ngokuqhuba umsebenzi okungahambisani bezezimali kulelo kota uma kuqhathaniswa nezinyathelo ezichaziwe ohlelweni lwalo lokuthumela ngezidingo nelokusetshenziswa kwesabelomali; futhi 15
- (ii) emalini eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4, mayelana nokuqhutshwa komsebenzi okungahambisani nemali kwezinhlelo ingxenye yazo ezikhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe.
- (3) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele uqikelele ukuthi umbiko othunyelwe wona ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(2)(b) noma (c) uyafinyelela kumsebenzi owaba umali yesiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni, isiBonelelo sezokuXhumana kwezokuThutha uMphakathi nesiBonelelo Esididiyelwe soHlelo lukaGesi kazwelonke kanye nakumsebenzi obhekele izimali womnyaka kahulumeni onqhuba imisebenzi ehambisana nemali eyabiwe esebenzayo. 20
- (4) Umsebenzi owamukela imali yoMnyango wesifundazwe kufanele athumele kumgcinimafa oqondene wesifundazwe nakumsebenzi odlulisa imali— 25
- (a) njengengxenye yombiko odingekayo esigabeni sama-40(4)(c) se-*Public Finance Management Act*, imibiko yezimali nengaphathelene nezimali ngezihlelo ingxenye yazo ezikhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4; 30
- (b) umbiko wekota wendlela okuqhutshwa ngayo ongaphathelene nezezimali ingxenye yakho okukhokhelwe noma okukhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30 ngemuva kokuphela kwekota ngayinye; kanye 35
- (c) nombiko wanyanga zonke wesifundazwe ngezinhlelo zengqalasizinda ingxenye yazo ekhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-15 ngemuva kokuphela kwenyanga ngayinye, ngendlela enqunye uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso. 40
- (5) Umsebenzi owamukela imali kufanele abike ngezinhlelo ingxenye yazo ekhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 ohlakeni oluqondene ezitatimendeni zalo zezezimali zonyaka nasembikweni wonyaka.
- (6) Umsebenzi owamukela imali kufanele ahlaziye okuhambisana nemali nokungahambisani nemali emnyangweni wesifundazwe noma kumasipala, noma kukunye kwalokhu, mayelana nezinhlelo ingxenye yazo ekhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 futhi athumele lokhu akuhlaziyile kumsebenzi odlulisa imali nakumgcinimafa oqondene wesifundazwe zingakapheli izinyanga ezimbili— 45
- (a) uma kungumnyango wesifundazwe, ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 zomnyango wesifundazwe; futhi 50
- (b) uma kungumasipala, ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 zikamasipala.

**Imisebenzi yomsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo 5 noma 7** 55

12. (1) Umsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma sesi-7 kufanele aqikelele ukulandelwa kohlaka oluqondene.

(2) Umsebenzi oqondene owamukela imali, emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma sesi-7 kumele edluliselwe—

- (a) esifundazweni, njengengxenye yombiko ofanele ngokwesigaba sama-40(4)(c) se-*Public Finance Management Act*, abike mayelana nezindaba 60

- and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer;
- (b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; and 5
- (c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury.
- (3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2015/16 financial year up to the end of the month— 10
- (a) the amount received by the province;
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;
- (c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations; 15
- (d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme;
- (e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d); 20
- (f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting;
- (g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties; 25
- (h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
- (i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine. 30
- (4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2015/16 financial year up to the end of the month—
- (a) the amount received by the municipality;
- (b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding; 35
- (c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework;
- (d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 40
- (e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and
- (f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within one month— 45
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the provincial department; and
- (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2015/16 financial year of the municipality. 50
- (6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2015/16 financial year, the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 55

- ezevewe esigatshaneni sesi-(3) futhi athumele ikhophi yalowo mbiko kumgcinimafa wesifunda oqondene nakumsebenzi odlulisa imali;
- (b) kumasipala, njengengxenywe yombiko ofanele ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-71 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, abike ngezindaba ezivezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(4) futhi athumele ikhophi yalowo mbiko kumgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kanye nakumsebenzi oqondene odlulisa imali; futhi 5
- (c) esifundazweni noma kumasipala, athumele umbiko wekota ongaphathelene nemali zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30 ngemuva kokuphela kwikota ngayinye kumsebenzi odlulisa imali nakumgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene. 10
- (3) Umbiko wesifundazwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(2)(a) kufanele uveze inyanga okukhulunywa ngayo nonyaka wezimali 2015/16 kuze kuphele inyanga—
- (a) isamba esatholwa isifundazwe;
- (b) isamba semali esamiswa noma esabanjwa ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19 kanye nesizathu sokumiswa noma sokubanjwa kwayo; 15
- (c) isamba sezindleko zesifundazwe emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 neses-7;
- (d) isamba esidluliselwe egatsheni lombuso likazwelonke noma lesifundazwe ukuba kuqalwe uhlelo olukhokhelwe ngemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 kuleso sifundazwe noma ukusiza isifundazwe ukuqala lolo hlelo; 20
- (e) inani elikhona mayelana nezindleko zegatsha lombuso elivezwe endimeni (d);
- (f) indlela okulandelwa ngayo lo Mthetho kanye nemibandela yokwabiwa kwemali evezwe ohlakeni lwayo, ethathelwe emininigwaneni ekhona ngaleso sikhathi kubikwa; 25
- (g) incazelo ngobunzima isifundazwe esihlangabezane nabo emalini eyabiwe eseyatholwa kanye nencazelo ezingqwe ngezinyathelo ezithathiwe ukudingida nalezo zingqinamba;
- (h) udaba noma imininigwane enganqunywa ohlakeni lokwabiwa kwemali; kanye 30
- (i) nezinye izindaba nemininigwane ezinganqunywa uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso.
- (4) Umbiko kamasipala ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(2)(b) kufanele uveze leyo nyanga nonyaka wezimali 2015/16 kuze kuphele inyanga—
- (a) isamba semali etholwe umasipala; 35
- (b) isamba semali emisiwe noma ebanjiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19 nesizathu sokubanjwa noma sokumiswa kwayo;
- (c) indlela okulandelwa ngayo lo Mthetho nemibandela yokwabiwa kwemali noma ingxenywe yemali eyabiwe evezwe ohlakeni;
- (d) incazelo yezingqinamba umasipala ohlangabezane nazo emalini eyabiwa osewayithola kanye nencazelo ezingqwe yezinyathelo ezithathiwe ukusombulula lezo zingqinamba; 40
- (e) udaba noma imininigwane enganqunywa ohlakeni lokwabiwa kwemali; kanye
- (f) nezinye izindaba nemininigwane ezinganqunywa uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso. 45
- (5) Umsebenzi owamukela imali kufanele ahlaziye indlela okuqhutshwa ngayo okuphathelene nemali nalokho okungaphathelene nemali, noma okunye kwalokhu, ezinhlelweni ingxenywe yazo ekhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 futhi athumele lokhu akuhlaziyile kumsebenzi odlulisa imali nakumgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene ingakapheli inyanga eyodwa— 50
- (a) uma kungumnyango wesifundazwe, ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 womnyango wesifundazwe; futhi
- (b) uma kungumasipala, ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16 kumasipala. 55
- (6) (a) Umsebenzi owamukela imali yesiBonelelo sokuThuthukiswa kweziNdawo zokuHlala abaNtu, ngokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa imali, kufanele ashicilele kuSomqulu zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuba lo Mthetho uqale ukusebenza, izindleko ezihleliwe zesiBonelelo sokuThuthukiswa kweziNdawo zokuHlala abaNtu, zonyaka wezimali 2015/16, unyaka wezimali 2016/17 kanye nonyaka wezimali 2017/18 kumasipala ngamunye nokugunyazwa okusezingeni lokuqala noma ukugunyazwa okusezingeni lesibili. 60

(b) The planned expenditure must indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality.

(c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph (a). 5

### **Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces**

**13.** (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must— 10

- (a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant grant over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury; 15
- (b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;
- (c) submit any amendments to the list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates of provincial expenditure; 20
- (d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury; and
- (e) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant grant to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury. 25

(2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—

- (a) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department in a format determined by the National Treasury; 30
- (b) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury; and 35
- (c) within two months after the end of the 2015/16 financial year—
  - (i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and 40
  - (ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

### **Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities**

**14.** (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, by 29 May 2015, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by— 45

(b) Uhlelo lwezindleko kufanele luveze izindleko isifundazwe esizobhekana nazo kanye nemali edluliselwe kumasipala ngamunye.

(c) Umsebenzi owamukela imali yesiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa iziNdawo Ezihlala abaNtu, angasebenzisa isaziso kuSomqulu, ngemuva ngemuva kokubheka indlela umasipala oqhuba ngayo, futhi ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomasipala othintekayo futhi ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa imali, umsebenzi owamukela imali yesiBonelelo IsiBonelelo sokuThuthukiswa kweziNdawo zokuHlala abaNtu, ngokusebenzisa isaziso kuSomqulu, angachibiyela izindleko ezihleliwe zalowo masipala ezishicilelwe ngokwemigomo yendima (a).

**Imisebenzi yomsebenzi owamukela imali emalini eyabiwe ngokubekelwa imibandela yengqalasizinda zezifundazwe**

**13.** (1) Umsebenzi owamukela imali yesiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yezeMfundo, isiBonelelo sokuPhucula ezeMpilo noma isiBonelelo sokuNakekelwa kweMigwaqo yesiFundazwe kufanele—

- (a) athumele kumgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene uhlu lwemisebenzi yengqalasizinda ingxenye yayo ekhokhelwe noma ekhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngesibonelelo esiqondene ohlakeni lwezindleko zesikhathi esiphakathi nendawo ukuze lwethulwe njengengxenye yesilinganiso sezindlekho zesifundazwe kusishayamthetho sesifundazwe ngendlela enqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke weziMali zoMbuso;
- (b) zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa lwethuliwe kusishayamthetho, athumele uhlu kumsebenzi odlulisa imali naseMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso;
- (c) athumele izichibiyelo zohlu, zihambisane nezizathu zezichibiyelo, kumgcinimafa wesifundazwe ukuze zethulwe nesilinganiso esesichitshiyelwe sezindleko zesifundazwe;
- (d) zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa ngemuva kokuba lwethuliwe kusishayamthetho, athumele uhlu oluchitshiyelwe kumsebenzi odlulisa imali nakuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso; futhi
- (e) abikele umsebenzi odlulisa imali, umgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene nakuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ngazo zonke izindleko zengqalasizinda ingxenye yazo ekhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngesibonelelo esiqondene.

(2) Umsebenzi owamukela imali yesiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yezeMfundo noma yesiBonelelo sokuPhucula ezeMpilo kufanele—

- (a) zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-22 ngemuva kokuphela kwekota ngayinye, athumele kumsebenzi odlulisa imali, umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali oqondene nakuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, umbiko wokuvalwa kwezikhala zomsebenzi egatsheni legqalasizinda eligunyazelwe ukusungulwa emnyangweni wesifundazwe esithintekayo ngendlela enqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso;
- (b) aqikelele ukuthi imisebenzi ihambisana namazinga nemihlahlandlela yenkambiso efanele yokusingathwa kwendlela yokuphakela ngengqalasizinda, evezwe futhi yagunyazwa uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso; futhi
- (c) zingakapheli izinyanga ezimbili ngemuva kokuphela konyaka wezimali 2015/16—
  - (i) ahlole indlela okuqhutshwa ngayo okuphathelele nezimali nalokho okungaphathelele nezimali zesifundazwe kulezo zihlelo ingxenye yazo ekhokhelwe noma ezikhokhelwe ngokugcwele ngesibonelelo esisuselwa kusabelomali sengqalasizinda yesifundazwe; futhi
  - (ii) athumele lokhu akuhlolile kumsebenzi odlulisa imali, umgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene naseMnyangweni kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso.

**Imali eyabelwe ingqalasizinda yomasipala abakhulu ngokulandela imibandela**

**14.** (1) Umsebenzi owamukela imali kamasipala omkhulu kufanele, mhlaka 29 Meyi 2015, athumele kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso uhlelo lwesakhiwo senhlalakahle oluhlanganisa imisebenzi ingxenye yayo ekhokhelwe noma ekhokhelwe ngokugcwele—

- (a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5; and
- (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a province. 5
- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must—
- (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury;
- (b) include the following information for each project for the period of the medium term expenditure framework: 10
- (i) Project name;
- (ii) budgeted value of the project;
- (iii) sources of funding for the project;
- (iv) location of the project with respect to the municipality's integration zones; 15
- (v) planned expenditure in the municipality's integration zones from each of the grants referred to in subsection (1)(a), demonstrating an annual increase in the planned expenditure from such grants collectively; and
- (c) be approved by its municipal council.
- (3) The National Treasury must, within seven days after the submission in terms of subsection (1), make available each built environment performance plan to all affected transferring officers and provincial departments. 20
- (4) (a) The receiving officer must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure from each of the grants mentioned in subsection (1)(a), in each integration zone of the municipality against its built environment performance plan. 25
- (b) The transferring officer of the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 6 must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure in each integration zone of every municipality against the built environment performance plan of the municipality.

**Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2015/16** 30

- 15.** (1) The 2015/16 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality; 35
- (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping;
- (c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, and the reason for the non-compliance; 40
- (d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;
- (e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and
- (f) indicate the funds, if any, utilised for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer. 45
- (2) The 2015/16 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate—
- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19; 50

- (a) ngesiBonelelo Esididiyelwe sokuThuthukisa iDolobha, IsiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni, isiBonelelo sezokuXhumana noMphakathi, isiBonelelo sokuThuthukisa Ukusebenzisana Nesakhelene Nabo noma isiBonelelo Esididiyelwe soHlelo lukaGesi lukaZwelonke esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-5; kanye 5
- (b) nemali eyabelwe isiBonelelo sokuThuthukiswa kweziNdawo zokuHlala abaNtu eyatholwa isifundazwe.
- (2) Uhlelo lokuqhutshwa kwesakhiwo senhlalakahle yabantu, oluvezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1), kufanele—
- (a) lube ngesimo esinqunywe nguMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso; 10
- (b) luhlanganise le mininingwane elandelayo kumsebenzi ngamunye ohlakeni lwezindleko zesikhathi esiphakathi nendawo:
- (i) Igama lomsebenzi; 15
- (ii) imali elinganiselwe lo msebenzi;
- (iii) imithombo yokukhokhela lo msebenzi;
- (iv) nendawo yomsebenzi ehambisana nezindawo ezihlanganisa omasipala;
- (v) izindleko ezihleliwe ezindaweni ezihlanganisa umasipala kusibonelelo ngasinye esivezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1)(a), eziveza ukunyuka kwezindleko ezihleliwe ngonyaka kulezo zibonelelo zonke; futhi 20
- (c) lugunyazwe umkhandlu walo kamasipala.
- (3) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele, zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa ngemuva kokuthola uhlelo ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1), akhiphe indlela yokuqhuba uhlelo lwesakhiwo senhlalakahle yabantu kubo bonke abasebenzi abadlulisa imali naseminyangweni yesifundazwe. 25
- (4) (a) Umsebenzi owamukela imali kufanele abike ezitatimendeni zezimali zonyaka ngezindleko zezibonelelo zonke ezivezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1)(a), ngaphandle kwesiBonelelo Esididiyelwe soHlelo lukaGesi lukaZwelonke esivezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-6 endaweni ngayinye ehlanganisiwe kumasipala ngokuqhathanisa nohlelo lokuqhuba isakhiwo senhlalakahle yabantu. 30
- (b) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali yesiBonelelo Esididiyelwe soHlelo lukaGesi lukaZwelonke ovezwe eNgxenyeni B yesiThasiselo sesi-6 kufanele abike ezitatimendene zawo zonyaka ngezindleko endaweni ngayinye ehlanganisiwe yabo bonke omasipala ngopkuqhathanisa nohlelo lokuqhuba isakhiwo senhlalakahle yabantu.

**Imisebenzi yezitatimende zezimali zonyaka nemibiko yonyaka 2015/16** 35

- 15.** (1) Iztatimende zemali 2015/16 zeminyango kazwelonke ebhekele ukudlulisa imali eyabiwe ngesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7, ukwengeza ezimfanelweni zomunye umthetho oshayiwe kufanele—
- (a) ziveze inani lesamba saleyo mali eyabiwe edluliselwe esifundazweni noma kumasipala; 40
- (b) ziveze imali eyabanjwa noma yamiswa ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19 esifundazweni ngasinye noma kumasipala kanye nesizathu sokubanjwa noma sokumiswa kwayo;
- (c) ziveze enye imali engadluliswanga ngokuhambisana nohlelo lokukhokha noma nohlelo lokukhokha oluchitshiyelwe, ngaphandle uma ibanjiwe noma imisewe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19, nesizathu sokungalandelwa komthetho; 45
- (d) ziveze imali eyabiwe kabusha uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-20;
- (e) ziveze ukuthi yonke imali edluliselwe esifundazweni noma kumasipala yafakwa kwi-akhawuntu yasebhange egunyaziwe yesifundazwe noma kamasipala; futhi 50
- (f) ziveze izimali, uma zikhona, ezisetshenziswe ngokusingatha imali ebeyabiwe umsebenzi owamukela imali.
- (2) Umbiko wonyaka 2015/16 womnyango kazwelonke obhekele ukudlulisa imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7, ukwengeza ezimfanelweni zomunye umthetho oshayiwe kufanele uveze—
- (a) izizathu zokubanjwa noma zokumiswa kwako konke ukudluliswa kwemali edluliselwa esifundazweni noma kumasipala ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19; 60

- (b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored;
- (c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
- (d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address the non-compliance. 5
- (3) The 2015/16 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
- (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and 10
- (c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province.
- (4) The 2015/16 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 15
- (a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;
- (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;
- (c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs;
- (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and 20
- (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2015/16 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring officers and receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities within 30 days after the end of each quarter to facilitate the audit of the allocations for the 2015/16 financial year. 25

### *Part 3*

#### *Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

- Publication of allocations and frameworks** 30
- 16.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations;
- (b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and 35
- (c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7.
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework, or amending an indicative conditional allocation for Schedule 6, published in terms of subsection (1), the National Treasury must— 40
- (a) after consultation with or at the written request of a transferring officer; and
- (b) in the case of a proposed amendment of a framework, after submitting the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session,
- by notice in the *Gazette* amend the affected allocation or framework. 45
- (3) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.



- (b) izinga obekushwe ngalo ukulandelwa kwalo Mthetho esifundazweni noma kumasipala;
- (c) izinga imali eyabiwe ezuze ngalo izinjongo nemiphumela yayo; kanye
- (d) nokungalandelwa kwalo Mthetho, nezinyathelo ezathathwa ukudingida ukungalandelwa kwawo. 5
- (3) Izitatimende zonyaka 2015/16 zomnyango wesifundazwe obhekele ukwamukela imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7, ukwengeza ezimfanelweni zomunye umthetho oshayiwe kufanele—
- (a) ziveze inani lesamba lazo zonke izimali ezabiwe ezitholakele;
- (b) ziveze inani lesamba sezindleko zemali ngayinye eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 noma sesi-7; futhi 10
- (c) ziqinisekise ukuthi zonke izimali ezidlulisiwe kuleyo mali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 nese-7 yabelwa isifundazwe yafakwa kwikhawunti yasebhange yesifundazwe egunyaziwe.
- (4) Umbiko wonyaka 2015/16 womnyango wesifundazwe esathola imali eyabiwa ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7, ukwengeza ezimfanelweni zomunye umthetho oshayiwe kufanele—
- (a) uveze indlela umnyango wesifundazwe olandele ngayo lo Mthetho;
- (b) uveze izinyathelo ezathathwa ukudingida ukungalandelwa kwalo Mthetho;
- (c) izinga imali eyabiwe ezuze ngalo izinjongo nemiphumela yayo; 20
- (d) ube neminingwane okufanele izezwe ngokusobala ohlakeni lokwabiwa kwemali; futhi
- (e) ube neminye iminingwane uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ongayinquma.
- (5) Izitatimende zonyaka 2015/16 nombiko wonyaka kamasipala owamukele imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5 noma sesi-7 kufanele zihlanganiswe ngokulandela i-Municipal Finance Management Act. 25
- (6) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso unganquma indlela abasebenzi abadlulisa imali nabasebenzi abamukela imali okufanele babike ngayo emalini eyabelwe omasipala ngokulandela imibandela zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-30 ngemuva kokuphela kwekota ukusiza ukucwaninga imali eyabiwe onyakeni wezimali 2015/16. 30

### Ingxenye 3

#### *Izindaba ezihambisana nokwabiwa kwemali yesiThasiselo 4 ukuya 7*

- Ukushicilelwa kwemali eyabiwe nohlaka 35**
- 16.** (1) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho, kufanele ushicilele isaziso kuSomqulu esiveza—
- (a) imali eyabelwe umasipala ngamunye ngokulandela imibandela yeNgxenye B yesiThasiselo sesi-5 semalicyabiwe; 40
- (b) imali yeminyaka ezayo eyabelwe isifundazwe ngasinye ngokulandela imibandela yeNgxenye A yesiThasiselo sesi-6 semali eyabiwe nemali eyabelwe umasipala ngamunye ngokulandela iNgxenye B yesiThathiselo sesi-6 semali eyabiwe; futhi
- (c) nohlaka lombandela ngamunye wemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-4 ukuya kwesesi-7. 45
- (2) Ukuze kulungiswe iphutha noma okungenziwanga ohlakeni lwemali eyabiwe, noma ohlakeni, noma uma kuchitshiyelwa umbandela oveziwe wemali eyabiwe yesiThasiselo sesi-6, ukuze kushicilelwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele—
- (a) ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa imali noma ngokumbhalela incwadi; futhi 50
- (b) uma kuyizichibiyelo eziphakanyisiwe ohlakeni, ngemuva kokuthumela izichibiyelo eziphakanyisiwe ePhalamende ukuze liphawule esikhathini esiyinzinsuku eziyi-14 uma iPhalamdende lisebenza, 55
- usebenzise isaziso kuSomqulu ukuchibiyela leyo mali eyabiwe ethintekayo noma lolohlaka.
- (3) Izichibiyelo ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(2) kuqala ukusebenza ngosuku lokushicilelwa kwesaziso kuSomqulu.

**Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions**

17. (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be utilised for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework.
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function to be funded by the allocation, unless before the transfer is made, the receiving officer and the organ of state agree to a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer and the National Treasury approves the agreed payment schedule and—
- (a) the transfer—
    - (i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
    - (ii) if not so approved—
      - (aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the transfer is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the transfer; and
      - (bb) the National Treasury approves the transfer; or
  - (b) the transfer is for the payment for services or goods procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (a)(ii) applies with the necessary changes.
- (3) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—
- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Energy;
  - (b) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation.
- (4) (a) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one, two or three accreditation as at 1 April 2015, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury, comply with subsection (2) by—
- (i) entering into a payment schedule; and
  - (ii) submitting the payment schedule to the National Treasury.
- (b) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2015, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (a) applies.
- (c) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with level three accreditation is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24.
- (5) If a function which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act—
- (a) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality which has been assigned the function;
  - (b) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury;

### Izindleko zenjongo ezihambisana nemibandela

17. (1) Nakuba kunokunye okungashayisana nalokhu komunye umthetho oshayiwe, imali eyabiwe evezwe esiThasiselweni sesi-4 ukuya kwesesi-7 ingasetshenziswa kuphela injongo evezwe esiThasiselweni esiqondene futhi ngokulandela uhlaka olusebenzayo. 5
- (2) Umsebenzi owamukela imali ngeke adlulise ingxenye yemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-5 egatsheni lombuso ukuba liqhube umsebenzi ozokhokhelwa ngemali eyabiwe, ngaphandle uma ngaphambi kokuba kudluliswe imali, umsebenzi owamukela imali negatsha lombuso bevumelana ngohlelo lokuyikhokha, umsebenzi owamukela imali esemazisile umsebenzi odlulisa imali noMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ugunyaza uhlelo okuvunyelwene ngalo lokuyikhokha futhi— 10
- (a) ukudluliswa kwemali—
- (i) kugunyaziwe kusabelomali somnyango wesifundazwe owamukela imali noma kumasipala; noma 15
- (ii) uma kungagunyaziwe—
- (aa) umsebenzi owamukela imali azisa uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukuthi injongo yokudlulisa imali akukhona ukunyusa inani lezindleko ezilinganisiwe zomnyango wesifundazwe noma zikamasipala ngendlela engafanele futhi kuvezwe izizathu zokudluliswa kwaleyo mali; futhi 20
- (bb) uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ugunyaza ukudluliswa kwemali; noma
- (b) ukudluliswa kwemali kuhambisana nokukhokhela usizo noma impahla ethengwe ngokulandela inqubomgomo engamele ukuphakela ngosizo noma inqubomgomo yokuthenga yomnyango wesifundazwe oqondene noma kamasipala futhi, uma kuyimali ekhokhwa ngaphambi kokuphakela ngosizo, indima (a)(ii) isebenza nezinguquko ezifanele. 25
- (3) Ukuze kusetshenziswe imali eyabelwe umasipala ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-6— 30
- (a) abakwa-*Eskom Holdings Limited* bangathola izimali eziphuma ngqo kumsebenzi odlulisa izimali eMnyangweni wezaMandla;
- (b) ibhodi lezamanzi, njengoba lichaziwe esigabeni soku-1 se-*Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997)*, lingathola izimali ezibuya ngqo kumsebenzi odlulisa imali zoMnyango weziNdaba zaManzi.
- (4) (a) Uma kuyisiBonelelo sokuThuthukiswa kweziNdawo zokuHlala abaNtu, umsebenzi owamukela imali kanye nomasipala ogunyaziwe ngokusezingeni lokuqala, elesibili noma lesithathu kusukela mhlaka 1 Epreli 2015, ngosuku olunqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, kufanele ulandele isigatshana sesi-(2)— 35
- (i) ngokwenza uhlelo lokukhokha; futhi 40
- (ii) uthumele uhlelo lokukhokha kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso.
- (b) Uma umasipala ugunyazwa ngemuva komhlaka 1 Epreli 2015, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungagunyaza ukuthi indima (a) isebenze.
- (c) Uma kudluliswa isiBonelelo sokuThuthukiswa kweziNdawo zokuHlala abaNtu kumasipala ngokugunyazwa okusezingeni lesithathu sibanjwa noma simiswa ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma ye-19, umsebenzi owamukela imali kufanele acele uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukuba uchibiyele uhlelo lokukhokha ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-24. 45
- (5) Uma umsebenzi ingxenye yawo yakhokhwa noma yakhokhwa ngokugcwele ngemali eyabiwa ngokubekelwe imibandela esifundazweni unikezwa umasipala, njengoba kuveziwe esigabeni se-10 se-*Municipal Systems Act*— 50
- (a) izimali ezisemalini eyabelwa umsebenzi ngokubekelwe imibandela esifundazweni kufanele imiswe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-19 futhi yabiwe kabusha ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-20 kumasipala osuthweswe lowo msebenzi; 55
- (b) uma kunesidingo, isifundazwe kufanele siphothule umsebenzi noma sifeze inkontileka ehambisana namsebenzi ngaphambi kosuku lokuthswesa lo msebenzi kumasipala futhi, uma ungaphothuliwe, isifundazwe kufanele sazise umasipala oqondene kanye noMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso; 60

- (c) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality; 5
- (d) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2016 and will not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2);
- (e) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality, within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and 10
- (f) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in terms of paragraph (a), submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure. 15

### Withholding of allocations

- 18.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if— 20
- (a) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
  - (b) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22 have not been spent; or
  - (c) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2015/16 financial year. 25
- (2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 23(3) until it is amended in terms of section 24.
- (3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 30
- (4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—
- (a) give the relevant receiving officer— 35
    - (i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and
    - (ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and
  - (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government. 40
- (5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24.
- (6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding will— 45
- (i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or
  - (ii) minimise the risk of under-spending.
- (b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer. 50

- (c) umsebenzi noma inkontileka ephathelene nomsebenzi ongaphothuliwe noma ongafeziwe ngosuku lowo msebenzi othweswa ngalo umasipala, kufanele ucwaningwe ngaphandle futhi isifundazwe nomasipala kufanele benze isivumelwane sokuphuthula lowo msebenzi noma sokufeza leyo nkontileka ngokuwunikezela kumasipala; 5
- (d) imali egcinwe isifundazwe yenkontileka ehambisana nomsebenzi osudluliselwe kumasipala kufanele isetshenziswe mhlaka 31 Mashi 2016 futhi ngeke isatholakala ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-30 se-*Public Finance Management Act noma isigama 22(2)*;
- (e) umsebenzi owamukela imali yesifundazwe kufanele athumele kumsebenzi odlulisa imali nakuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbusouhlu lwezikweleti ezihambisana nalowo msebenzi, ezingazange zidluliselwe kumasipala, zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa ngemuva kokudluliswa komsebenzi ukuze kuhlinzekelwe ngokuchitshiyelwa kwemali eyabiwe esebenzayo; futhi 10 15
- (f) umsebenzi owamukela imali kamasipala, kufanele ingakapheli inyanga eyodwa kusukela ngosuku okwamiswa ngalo imali esendimeni (a), athumele kumsebenzi odlulisa imali uhlelo olubuyekeziwe lwezindleko ezihleliwe.

### Ukugodlwa kwemali eyabiwe

18. (1) Ngokwesigatshana sesi-(2) nesesi-(3), umsebenzi odlulisa imali angamisa ukudluliswa kwemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5, noma ingxenye yayo, isikhathi esingadlulile ezinsukwini ezingama-30, uma—
- (a) isifundazwe noma umasipala engawulandeli umbandela walo Mthetho;
  - (b) insalela yemali ezodluliselwa onyakeni olandelayo yemali eyabiwa ngokulandela imibandela egunyazwe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-22 ingakasetshenziswa; noma 25
  - (c) ingakhishiwe incazelo egculisayo yokusebenzisa imali encane emalini eyadluliswa phambilini ongakeni wezimali 2015/16.
- (2) Uma imali eyabiwe ibanjiwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1), imisa uhlelo lokukhokha olugunyazwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-23(3) ize ichitshiyelwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-24. 30
- (3) Isamba semali ebanjiwe ngokwemigomo yalesi sigaba uma kuyisiBonelelo sokuQeqesha nokuThuthukisa uMsebenzi wezeMpilo oFundelwe noma kuyisiBonelelo soSizo lwezeMfundo ePhakeme kazwelonke olusohlwini lweNgxenye A yesiThasiselo sesi-4 akufanele sidlule amaphesenti amahlanu emali ezodluliswa esikhathini esizayo njengoba kuveziwe ohlelweni lokukhokha oluqondene. 35
- (4) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali, okungenani ezinsukwini eziyisikhombisa zokusebenza ngaphambi kokubamba imali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1)—
- (a) anikeze umsebenzi oqondene owamukela imali— 40
    - (i) isaziso senjongo yokugodla imali eyabiwe; futhi
    - (ii) ithuba lokuthumela izethulo ezibhaliwe ezibeka ukuthi kungani imali eyabiwe kufanele ingagodlwa; futhi
  - (b) azise umgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene noMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, futhi uma kuyimali eyabelwe umasipala ngokulandela imibandela, futhi azise nomnyango wesifundazwe obhekele ohulumeni wasekhaya. 45
- (5) Isaziso esivezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(4) kufanele sibe nezizathu zokugodla imali eyabiwe kanye nobude besikhathi okuhloswe ukugodlwa ngaso imali ukuze kusize ukuchibiyela uhlelo lokukhokha ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-24. 50
- (6) (a) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungakhipha umyalelo, noma ugunyaze isicelo esivela, kumsebenzi odlulisa imali sokugodla imali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1) isikhathi eside ukudlula izinsuku ezingama-30, kodwa akufanele sidlule izinsuku ezingama-120, uma ukuyigodla kuzo—
- (i) siza ukulandela lo Mthetho; noma 55
  - (ii) kuzonciphisa ingozi yokusebenzisa imali encane.
- (b) Uma ecela ukugodlwa kwemali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yalesi sigatshana, umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele athulele kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ubufakazi bokulandela isigatshana sesi-(4) kanye nezethulo ezitholakele ezibuya kumsebenzi owamukela imali. 60

(c) The transferring officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring officer in terms of paragraph (a).

### Stopping of allocations

**19.** (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality—

- (a) on the grounds of persistent and material non-compliance with this Act;
- (b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality will substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2015/16 financial year;
- (c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act; or
- (d) if a province implementing an infrastructure project does not comply with construction industry best practise standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury.

(2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a), (b) or (d)—

- (a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a), and in respect of a municipality, also with section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
- (b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping.

(4) (a) If—

- (i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a), (b) or (d); and
- (ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies in writing to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount,

the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be utilised to pay that amount partially or fully.

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

### Reallocation of funds

**20.** (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a), (b) or (d), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2015/16 financial year or the 2016/17 financial year.

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2015/16 financial year or the 2016/17 financial year.

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (3)(a), regarded as having been

(c) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele aphinde alandele isigatshana sesi-(4) uma uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukhipha umyalelo noma ugunyaza isicelo somsebenzi odlulisa imali ngokwemigomo yendima (a).

#### Ukumiswa kwemali eyabiwe

19. (1) Nakuba kunesigaba se-18, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngokubona kwawo noma ngesicelo somsebenzi odlulisa imali noma somsebenzi owamukela imali ungamisa ukudluliswa kwemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5, noma ingxenye yayo, kumasipala noma esifundazweni—

(a) uma kunokuphikelela futhi nokungawulandeli lo Mthetho; 10

(b) uma uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ubona ukuthi isifundazwe noma umasipala uzosebenzisa imali encane emalini eyabiwe, noma ohlelweni, ingxenye yalo ekhokhelwe ngemali eyabiwe noma ekhokhelwe ngokugcwele onyakeni wezimali 2015/16;

(c) ngenjongo yokuthwesa umsebenzi osuka esifundazweni uya kumasipala, njengoba kuveziwe esigabeni se-10 se-*Municipal Systems Act*; noma 15

(d) uma isifundazwe esiqala ingqalasisinda singawalandeli amazinga nemihlahlandlela enkambiso efanele yemboni yezokwakha, njengoba iveziwe futhi yagunyazwa uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso.

(2) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngaphambi kokumisa imali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1)(a), (b) noma (d) kufanele—

(a) ulandele inqubo yesigaba se-18(4)(a), futhi uma kungumasipala, ulandela isigaba sama-38 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*; futhi

(b) wazise umgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene ngezinjongo zawo zokumisa imali eyabiwe. 25

(3) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele ukhiphe isaziso kuSomqulu wokumisa imali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yalesi sigaba futhi kusaziso ufake nosuku ozoqala ngalo ukumisa imali, nezizathu zalokho.

(4) (a) Uma—

(i) imali eyabiwe, noma ingxenye yayo, imiswa ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1)(a), (b) noma (d); futhi 30

(ii) umsebenzi odlulisa imali oqondene eqinisekisa ngencwadi uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukuthi ukukhokhwa kwesamba ngokwemigomo yezibophezelo zomthetho noma zenkontileka sekudlulelwe isikhathi futhi imali eyabiwe, noma ingxenye yayo, kwakuhloswe ngayo ukukhokha lesa samba, 35

uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ungasebenzisa isaziso kuSomqulu, ukugunyaza ukuthi imali eyabiwe, noma ingxenye yayo, isetshenziswe ukukhokha leyo ngxenye noma ukuyikhokha ngokuphelele.

(b) Ukusetshenziswa kwezimali ezivezwe kulesi sigatshana kubhekene ngqo uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso. 40

#### Ukwabiwa kabusha kwezimali

20. (1) Uma imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5 noma ingxenye yayo imiswa ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-19(1)(a), (b) noma (d), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa imali nomgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene, unquma ingxenye yemali eyabiwe okufanele yabiwe kabusha, ibe uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe efana nalolo hlobo lwaphambilini, esifundazweni noma ezifundazweni noma komasipala, ngombandela othi leyo mali eyabiwe kufanele kuthi kuphela unyaka wezimali 2015/16 ibe isiphelile noma unyaka wezimali 2016/17. 45 50

(2) (a) Uma imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5, noma ingxenye yayo, imiswa ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-19(1)(c), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa imali nomgcinimafa wesifundazwe oqondene, kufanele unqume ingxenye yemali eyabiwe okufanele yabiwe kabusha, ifana nalolo hlobo eyabe yabiwe ngalo phambilini, kumasipala othintekayo, ngombandela wokuthi leyo mali eyabiwe kufanele kuthi kuphela unyaka wezimali 2015/16 noma unyaka wezimali 2016/17 ibe isisetshenzisiwe. 55

(b) Ingxenye yemali eyabiwe eyabiwa kabusha ngokwemigomo yendima (a), kusukela kufakiwe isaziso kuSomqulu ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(3)(a),

converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation.

(3) (a) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation; and
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer. 5

(b) The reallocation of an allocation or a portion thereof on condition that it must be spent by the end of the 2016/17 financial year, must be regarded as a roll-over approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22(2), and any regulations or instructions regarding the process for roll-overs, made or issued in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act, do not apply. 10

(4) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to— 15

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province;
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 of this Act on behalf of the relevant municipality; or 20
- (iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 25

(5) (a) If it is unlikely that a conditional allocation related to infrastructure in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, will be spent by the end of the 2015/16 financial year, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the national department responsible for local government, authorise that any part of the portion of the allocation likely to be unspent be reallocated to pay for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a disaster. 30

(b) The reallocated funds must be utilised in the 2015/16 financial year and for the same conditional allocation and the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made. 35

(c) The transferring officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government and with the approval of the National Treasury.

### Conversion of allocations

21. (1) If satisfied that— 40

- (a) the conversion will prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question; and
- (b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects,

the National Treasury may, in its discretion after consultation with the relevant transferring officer or at the request of the transferring officer or the affected receiving officer, convert any portion of— 45

- (i) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6;
- (ii) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5; 50
- (iii) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or
- (iv) the National Health Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility



kuzothathwa ngokuthi isishintshiwe yaba imali eyabiwe ngeNgxenye B yesiThasiselo esifanayo naleso esivele ngaphambi kokuba yabiwe kabusha.

- (3) (a) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele—  
(i) ufake isaziso kuSomqulu sokwaba imali kabusha; futhi  
(ii) unikeze ikhophi yesaziso kumsebenzi odlulisa imali nakwabanye abasebenzi abathintekayo ngamunye. 5

(b) Ukwabiwa kabusha kwemali eyabiwa noma kwengxenye yakho ngombandela wokuthi kufanele isetshenziswe uma kuphela unyaka wezimali 2016/17, kufanele kuthathwe ngokuthi insalela yemali ezodluliselwa onyakeni olandelayo egunyazwe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-22(2), futhi ezinye izimiso zomthetho noma imiyalelo ephathelene nohlelo lwemali eyinsalela, olwenziwe noma olukhishwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-76 se-*Public Finance Management Act*, azisebenzi. 10

(4) (a) Uma kunokungenelela ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-100 noma se-139 soMthethosisekelo noma isigaba se-137, 139 noma se-150 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, nakuba kunesigatshana soku-(1) futhi nngombandela ongawunquma, ungagunyaza mayelana— 15

- (i) nesigaba se-100 soMthethosisekelo, umsebenzi odlulisa imali ukuba asebenzise imali eyabiwe emisiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-19 esifundazweni esiqondene; 20  
(ii) nesigaba se-139 soMthethosisekelo noma isigaba se-137 noma se-139 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, isifundazwe esingenelele ukuba sisebenzise imali eyabiwe emisiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-19 salo Mthetho kumasipala oqondene; noma  
(iii) nesigaba se-150 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, umsebenzi odlulisa imali oqondene ukuba asebenzise imali eyabiwe emisiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-19 kumasipala oqondene. 25

(b) Imali eyabiwe esetshenziswa umsebenzi odlulisa imani noma isifundazwe esingenelele esivezwe endimeni (a), ngokwalo Mthetho, kufanele ithathwe ngokuthi iyimali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-6 kusukela ngosuku eyagunyazwa ngalo. 30

(5) (a) Uma kubukeka sengathi imali eyabiwe ngokulandela umbandela ehambisana nengqalasizinda yesiThasiselo se-4, 5 noma sesi-6, ingxenye yayo ngeke isetshenziswe kuze kuphele unyaka wezimali 2015/16, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa izimali nomnyango kazwelonke oqondene nohulumeni basekhaya, kufanele ugunyaze ukuthi inye ingxenye yemali eyabiwe okungenzeka ingasetshenziswa yabiwe kabusha ukukhokhela ukwakhiwa nokuphuculwa komonakalo wengqalasizinda obangelwe izinhlekelele. 35

(b) Imali eyabiwe kabusha kufanele isetshenziswe onyakeni wezimali 2015/16 isetshenziselwe lowo mbandela futhi kuleso sifundazwe noma kumasipala eyayikhishelwe khona. 40

(c) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele anqume imibandela yokusebenzisa imali eyabiwe kabusha, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomnyango kazwelonke obhekele ohulumeni basekhaya futhi ngokugunyazwa uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso.

## Ukuguqulwa kwemali eyabiwe

21. (1) Uma kunokugculiseka ngokuthi— 45

- (a) ukuguqulwa kwemali kuzonqanda ukusetshenziswa kwancane kwemali noma kuzophucula izinga lokunikezela ngezidingo kuleyo mali eyabiwe; futhi  
(b) umnyango kazwelonke noma wesifundazwe noma umasipala othintekayo usuveze amandla okuqala imisebenzi,

uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngokubona kwawo ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa imali oqondene noma ngesicelo somsebenzi odlulisa imali noma umsebenzi owamukela imali othintekayo, ungaguqula ingxenye—

- (i) yemali eyabiwe esohlwini lweNgxenye B yesiThasiselo sesi-5 ibe ohlwini lweNgxenye B yesiThasiselo sesi-6;  
(ii) imali eyabiwe esohlwini lweNgxenye B yesiThasiselo sesi-6 ibe sohlwini lweNgxenye B yesiThasiselo sesi-5; 55  
(iii) isiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yeziKole Okufanele Ngabe Sezakhiwa sibe isiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yezeMfundo; noma  
(iv) isiBonelelo sezeMpilo kazwelonke esisohlwini lweNgxenye A yesiThasiselo sesi-6 sibe isiBonelelo sokuPhucula ezeMpilo noma isiBonelelo 60

Revitalisation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5.

- (2) Any portion of an allocation converted in terms of subsection (1) must be utilised for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made.
- (3) The National Treasury must— 5
- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1); and
  - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.
- (4) A conversion in terms of subsection (1) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (3)(a). 10
- (5) If an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 7 is insufficient for a disaster envisaged in section 26(3)(a), the National Treasury may, after consultation with or on the request of the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in—
- (a) Part A of Schedule 7 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or
  - (b) Part B of Schedule 7 to one listed in Part A of Schedule 7. 15
- (6) The National Treasury must—
- (a) in the notice published in terms of section 26(3)(c), include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (5) and the effective date referred to in subsection (7); or
  - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer. 20
- (7) A conversion in terms of subsection (5) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it.

#### Unspent conditional allocations

- 22.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2015/16 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 25
- (2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2016/17 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects. 30
- (3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury.
- (b) The receiving officer must— 35
- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and
  - (ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request.
- (4) The National Treasury may, subject to subsection (5), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)— 40
- (a) in the case of a province, against future advances for conditional allocations to that province; or
  - (b) in the case of a municipality, against future advances for the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.

- soMshwalense wezeMpilo kaZwelonke esisohlwini lweNgxenywe A yesiThasiselo sesi-5.
- (2) Ingxenywe yemali eyabiwe eguquliwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1) kufanele isetshenziswe ileso sifundazwe noma ilowo masipala owawukade wabelo leyo mali ekuqaleni. 5
- (3) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele—
- (a) ukhiphe isimemezelo kuSomqulu sokuguqulwa kwemali ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1); futhi
- (b) unikeze ikhophi yesaziso umsebenzi odlulisa imali nomsebenzi ngamunye owamukela imali othintekayo. 10
- (4) Imali eguquliwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1) iqala ukusebenza ngosuku lokushicilelwa kwesaziso ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(3)(a).
- (5) Uma imali eyabiwe esohlwini lweNgxenywe B yesiThasiselo sesi-7 inganeli inhlekelele evezwe esigabeni sama-26(3)(a), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa imali oqondene noma ngesicelo esifakwe umsebenzi odlulisa imali, ungaguqula ingxenywe yemali eyabiwe esohlwini— 15
- (a) lweNgxenywe A yesiThasiselo sesi-7 ibe sehlwini lweNgxenywe B yesiThasiselo sesi-7; noma
- (b) lweNgxenywe B yesiThasiselo sesi-7 ibe sohlwini lweNgxenywe A yesiThasiselo sesi-7. 20
- (6) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele—
- (a) esazisweni esishicilelwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-26(3)(c), ufake isaziso sokuguqulwa kwemali ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(5) nosuku esizoqala ngalo ukusebenza oluvezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(7); noma
- (b) unikeze umsebenzi odlulisa imali ikhophi lesaziso. 25
- (7) Imali eguquliwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(5) iqala ukusebenza ngosuku uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ozoyigunyaza ngalo.

### **Imali engasebenzanga emalini eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela**

- 22.** (1) Nakuba kunokunye okushayisana ne-*Public Finance Management Act* noma i-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela, noma ingxenywe yayo, engasebenzile uma kuphela unyaka wezimali 2015/16 ibuyela kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngaphandle uma kugunyazwe insalela yemali ezodluliselwa onyakeni olandelayo ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(2). 30
- (2) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, uma ucelwa umsebenzi odlulisa imali, umsebenzi owamukela imali noma umgcinimafa wesifundazwe, ungagunyaza imali eyinsalela ezodluliselwa onyakeni olandelayo yemali eyabiwa ngokulandela imibandela iye onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 uma imali engasetshenzisiwe iboshezwe emisebenzini ebonakalayo. 35
- (3) (a) Umsebenzi owamukela imali kufanele aqikelele ukuthi imali okufanele ibuyele kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1), ikhokhelwa kuleso siKhwama osukwini olunqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso. 40
- (b) Umsebenzi owamukela imali kufanele—
- (i) uma kungumnyango wesifundazwe, ucele kumgcinimafa wesifundazwe insalela yemali ezodluliselwa onyakeni olandelayo kuleyo mali engasebenzanga; futhi 45
- (ii) wazise umsebenzi odlulisa imali ngazo zonke izinhlelo ezihambisana neleso sicelo.
- (4) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngokulandela isigatshana sesi-(5), ungavala imali okufanele ibuyiselwe esiKhwameni seMali kaZwelonke ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1), kodwa ngeke uyikhokhe kuleso siKhwama ngosuku olunqunywe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(3)(a)— 50
- (a) uma kuyisifundazwe, emalini ecelwe kuqala yesikhathi esizayo emalini eyabelwe isifundazwe ngokulandela imibandela kuleso sifundazwe; noma 55
- (b) uma kungumasipala, emalini ecelwe kuqala yesikhathi esizayo engxenyeni efanele noma emalini eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela kulowo masipala.

- (5) Before any funds are offset in terms of subsection (4), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality—
- (a) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future advances for allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations and the reasons for the offsetting; and 5
  - (b) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—
    - (i) submit written representations and other written proof that the allocation, or a portion thereof, was either spent in terms of the relevant framework or is committed to identifiable projects; 10
    - (ii) propose alternative means acceptable to the National Treasury by which the unspent allocations can be paid into the National Revenue Fund; and
    - (iii) propose an alternative payment schedule in terms of which the unspent allocations will be paid into the National Revenue Fund.

#### CHAPTER 4

#### MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS 15

##### Payment schedule

- 23.** (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation.
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government. 20
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule— 25
- (i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and
  - (ii) on such conditions as it may determine.
- (d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule. 30
- (2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a municipality's equitable share allocation.
- (b) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule, be advanced to a municipality— 35
- (i) after consultation with the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government;
  - (ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and 40
  - (iii) on such conditions as it may determine.
- (c) Any advances in terms of paragraph (b) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule. 45
- (3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality.

- (5) Ngaphambi kokuba kuvalwe imali ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(4), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele unike umsebenzi odlulisa imali, isifundazwe noma umasipala oqondene—
- (a) isaziso senjongo yokuvala isamba emalini ecelwe kuqala yesikhathi esizayo kuleyo mali eyabiwe leso samba esihlosiwe sivale imali eyabiwe kanye nezizathu zokuyivala; futhi 5
  - (b) zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 uthole isaziso, unike ithuba loku—
    - (i) thumela izethulo ezibhaliwe nobunye ubufakazi obubhaliwe bokuthi imali eyabiwe, noma ingxenye yayo, yasetsehnziswa ngokwemigomo yohlaka oluqondene noma iboshezwe emisebenzini ezeziwe; 10
    - (ii) phakamisa ezinye izindlela ezamukelekile kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso okuzokhokha ngayo leyo mali engasebenzile esiKhwameni seziMali sikaZwelonke; futhi
    - (iii) phakamisa olunye uhlelo lokukhokha leyo mali eyabiwa engasebenzanga esiKhwameni seziMali sikaZwelonke. 15

#### ISAHLUKO 4

#### IZINDABA EZIHAMBISANA NAKHO KONKE UKWABIWA KWEMALI

##### Uhlelo lokukhokha

- 23.** (1) (a) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi ongamele izimali zomnyango ogcina imali yesifundazwe, kufanele unqume uhlelo lokukhokha okuzodluliswa ngalo isabelo esifanele semali eyabiwe. 20
- (b) Uma unquma uhlelo lokukhokha, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele uqaphele izindleko eziyisibophezelo zanyanga zonke zesifundazwe futhi unciphise izindleko zengozi nezesikweleti kuhulumeni kazwelonke nowesifundazwe. 25
- (c) Nakuba kunendima (a), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungakhiphela isifundazwe imali singakafiki isikhathi sokwabiwa kwemali kuleso sabelo saso esifanele noma engxenyeni yaso engakadluliswa ngokwemigomo yohlelo lokukhokhela— 30
- (i) izinjongo zokusingatha imali ehambisana nama-akhawunti kahulumeni agunyaziwe noma uma kunokungenelela ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-100 soMthethosisekelo; futhi
  - (ii) leyo mibandela engayinquma.
- (d) Imali ecelwe kuqala ngokwemigomo yendima (c) kufanele ivalwe ileyo edluliselwe esifundazweni obekufanele ikhokhwe ngokwemigomo yohlelo lokukhokha. 35
- (2) (a) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi ongamele izimali emnyangweni kazwelonke obhekele uhulumeni wasekhaya, kufanele unqume uhlelo lokukhokha isabelo semali eyabiwe esifanele kumasipala. 40
- (b) Nakuba kunendima (a), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungagunyaza isicelo noma udlulise leso sabelo esifanele noma ingxenye yesabelo esifanele olungakafiki usuku lokuba sidluliswe ngokwemigomo yohlelo lokukhokha, ikhishelwe umasipala singakafiki isikhathi—
- (i) ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi obhekele izimali emnyangweni kazwelonke obhekele ohulumeni kasekhaya; 45
  - (ii) ngenjongo yokusingatha imali kumasipala noma ukungenelela ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-139 soMthethosisekelo noma isigaba se-137, 139 noma se-150 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*; futhi
  - (iii) ngeminye imibandela ongayinquma. 50
- (c) Imali ekhishwe singakafiki isikhathi ngokwemigomo yendima (b) kufanele ivalwe ngaleyo edluliselwe kumasipala okufanele ikhokhwe ngokwemigomo yohlelo lokukhokha.
- (3) (a) Ngokwesigaba sama-28(1), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuba lo Mthetho uqale ukusebenza, kufanele ugunyaze uhlelo lokukhokha lokudluliswa kwemali eyabiwe esohlwini lwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5 esifundazweni noma kumasipala. 55

(b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made.

(c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer. 5

(4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof.

(5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality. 10

#### **Amendment of payment schedule**

**24.** (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval. 15

(b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.

(2) For purposes of better management of debt and cash-flow or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 3, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 20

(a) an allocation to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial treasury in question;

(b) an allocation to a municipality, the accounting officer of the national department responsible for local government; or 25

(c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer.

(3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—

(a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities;

(b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and 30

(c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.

(4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2).

#### **Transfers made in error or fraudulently** 35

**25.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any legislation, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be.

(2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3). 40

(3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule. 45

#### **New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations**

**26.** (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in

(b) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5 kufanele athumele uhlelo lokukhokha kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukuze lugunyazwe ngaphambi kokuba kudluliswe imali yokuqala.

(c) Ngaphambi kokuthumela uhlelo lokukhokha ngokwemigomo yendima (b), umsebenzi odlulisa imali, emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5, kufanele axhumane nomsebenzi owamukela imali oqondene. 5

(4) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5 kufanele anikeze umsebenzi owamukela imali nomnyango ongamele izimali zesifundazwe ikhophi lohlelo lokukhokha olugunyaziwe ngaphambi kokuba adlulise imali kokuqala ngokomgomo walo. 10

(5) Ukudluliswa kwemali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5 kumasipala kufanele kuhambisane nonyaka wezimali kamasipala.

#### **Ukuchibiyela uhlelo lokukhokha**

24. (1) (a) Ngokwesigatshana sesi-(2), umsebenzi odlulisa imali emalini eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5, zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa kugodlwe noma kumiswe imali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-18 noma se-19, kufanele athumele uhlelo lokukhokha olugunyaziwe kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukuze lugunyazwe. 15

(b) Ayikho imali ezodluliswa kuze kube uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ugunyaze uhlelo lokukhokha oluchitshiyelwe. 20

(2) Ukuze kuphathwe kangcono izikweleti nemali ekhona noma kudingidwe udaba lokusingathwa kwemali noma ukungaphathwa kwemali ngendlela efanele noma ukuqhutshwa kancane noma ukukhushulwa kwezamba zemali, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungachibiyela uhlelo lokukhokha imali eyabiwe esohlwini lwesiThasiselo sesi-2, 3, 4 noma sesi-5, ngemuva kokwazisa, uma kuyi— 25

(a) mali eyabelwe isifundazwe, umsebenzi obhekele izimali kulowo mnyangweni wesifundazwe ongamele izimali;

(b) mali eyabelwe umasipala, umsebenzi obhekele izimali emnyangweni kazwelonke obhekele ohulumeni basekhaya; noma

(c) imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4 noma sesi-5, umsebenzi odlulisa izimali oqondene. 30

(3) Ukuchitshiyelwa kohlelo lokukhokha ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1) noma sesi-(2) kufanele kuhambisane—

(a) nezibophezelo zezindleko zenyanga zesifundazwe noma zikamasipala;

(b) imali ekhona esifundazweni noma kumasipala; futhi 35

(c) nokunciphisa ingozi nezindleko zesikweleti ezinhlakeni ezintathu zombuso.

(4) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele ngokushesha azise umsebenzi owamukela imali ngokuchitshiyelwa kohlelo lokukhokha ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1) noma sesi-(2).

#### **Imali edluliswe ngephutha noma ngokukhwabanisa** 40

25. (1) Nakuba kunokunye okushayisana nomthetho oshayiwe, ukudluliswa kwemali eyabiwe ongaphezu kwaleyo okufanele idluliselwe esifundazweni, kumasipala noma egatsheni lombuso, okwenziwe ngephutha noma ngokukhwabanisa, kuthathwa ngokuthi akukho semthethweni kuleso sifundazwe, kumasipala noma egatsheni lombuso, noma komunye wabo. 45

(2) Umsebenzi obhekele ukudlulisa imali, ngaphandle kokupholisa amaseko, kufanele athathe leyo mali engaphezulu kwaleyo efanele edlulisiwe evezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1), ngaphandle uma kukhishwe umyalelo ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(3).

(3) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso angayalela ukuba kuthathwe leyo mali evezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(2) ivalwe ngaleyo esazodluliswa esikhathini esizayo kuleso sifundazwe, umasipala noma egatsheni lombuso elithintekayo ngokwemigomo yohlelo lokukhokha. 50

#### **Imali entsha eyabiwe ngesikhathi sonyaka wezimali nemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-7** 55

26. (1) Uma kuphinda kwabelwa isifundazwe enye imali noma umasipala, njengoba kuveziwe esigabeni sesi-6(3), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso,

section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable—

- (a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16;
- (b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or
- (c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 16(2) and (3) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1).

(3) (a) The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for a disaster declared by notice in the provincial gazette in terms of section 41 or 55 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), within 100 days after the date of that notice.

(b) The transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.

(c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100 day period referred to in paragraph (a), by notice in the *Gazette* publish any transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a disaster.

(d) A Schedule 7 allocation transferred to a province or municipality must be appropriated either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation.

#### **Preparations for 2016/17 financial year and 2017/18 financial year**

27. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 2 October 2015—

- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and
- (ii) submit to the transferring officer—
  - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
  - (bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality.

(b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement.

(c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b).

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii).

(e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 2 October 2015, the National Treasury may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer.



ngaphambi kokudlulisa imali esifundazweni noma kumasipala, ngesaziso kuSomqulu futhi uma kwenzeka kufanele—

- (a) uchibiyele imali eyabiwe noma uhlaka olushicilelwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-16;
- (b) ushicilele imali eyabelwe umasipala ngamunye eNgxenyeni B entsha yesiThasiselo sesi-5 semali eyabiwe noma izinkomba zemali eyabelwe umasipala ngamunye kuNgxenyeni B entsha yesiThasiselo sesi-6 semali eyabiwe; noma
- (c) ushicilele uhlaka lwemali eyabiwe esiThasiselweni se-4, 5, 6 noma sesi-7 esisha.

(2) Isigaba se-16(2) nesesi-(3) sisebenza nezinguquko ezifanele emalini eyabiwe nasohlakeni olushicilelwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1).

(3)(a) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali, ngokugunyazwa kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, angadlulisa kanye noma kaningi imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-7 esifundazweni noma kumasipala ukuya kwinhlekelele emenyazelwe ngesaziso kusomqulu wesifundazwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-41 noma sama-55 se-Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-100 ngemuva kosuku lwesaziso.

(b) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele azise umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali noMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokudlulisa imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-7 esifundazweni noma kumasipala.

(c) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-21 ngemuva kokuphela kwesikhathi sezinsuku ezingama-100 esivezwe endimeni (a), kufanele usebenzise isaziso kuSomqulu ukushicilela yonke imali edluliswe yesabelo sesiThasiselo sesi-7 edluliselwe izinhlekelele.

(d) Imali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-7 edluliselwe esifundazweni noma kumasipala kufanele yabiwe ngomthetho wokuchibiyela imali eyabiwe esifundazweni, isabelomali sikamasipala esichitshiyelwe noma ngomunye umthetho oshayiwe.

#### **Amalungiselelo onyaka wezimali 2016/17 nonyaka wezimali 2017/18**

27. (1) (a) Umasipala osesigabeni C othola imali eyabiwa ngokulandela imibandela ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho, osebenzisa imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela enezinkomba kulowo masipala onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18 njengoba kuveziwe kuKholamu B yesiThasiselo salo Mthetho, kusukela mhlaka 2 Okthoba 2015 kufanele—

- (i) wamukele imali eyabiwa ngokulandela imibandela nemisebenzi ezokhokhelwa ngale mali onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18 nomasipala ngamunye osesigabeni B ongaphansi kwendawo yegunya likamasipala osesigabeni C; futhi
- (ii) uthumele kumsebenzi odlulisa imali—

(aa) imali eyabiwe yesikhashana evezwe endimaneni (i); futhi

(bb) imisebenzi evezwe endimaneni (i), esohlwini lukamasipala ngamunye.

(b) Uma umasipala osesigabeni C nomasipala osesigabeni B bengavumelana ngemali eyabiwe nangemisebenzi evezwe endimeni (a), umasipala osesigabeni C kufanele ucele umsebenzi odlulisa imali oqondene ukuba azise kulesi sivumelwane.

(c) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele athathe zonke izinyathelo ezifanele ukusiza ngesivumelwane ngokushesha, kodwa zingakapheli izinsuku ezingama-60 ngemuva kokwamukela isicelo esivezwe endimeni (b).

(d) Izichibiyelo ezihlongozwayo noma ushintsho emalini eyabiwe okufanele kushiciyelwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-30(3)(b) kufanele kuvunyelwane ngakho nomasipala osesigabeni B oqondene, umsebenzi odlulisa imali noMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngaphambi kokuba zishicilelwe futhi kwenziwe izethulo zemali eyabiwe ezivezwe endimeni (a)(ii).

(e) Uma kungavunyelwana phakathi kukamasipala osesigabeni C nomasipala osesigabeni B ngemali eyabiwe yesikhashana nangemisebenzi evezwe endimeni (a) ngaphambi komhlaka 2 Okthoba 2015, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso unganquma ukwaba imali yesikhashana futhi unikeze imali yesikhashana kulabo masipala abathintekayo nakumsebenzi odlulisa imali.

(f) (i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) to the National Treasury by 4 December 2015.

(ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 4 December 2015, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2016/17 financial year. 5

(2) (a) The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 2 October 2015, submit to the National Treasury— 10

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2016/17 financial year;
- (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations; and 15
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii). 15

(b) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2016/17 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks. 20

(c) (i) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks to the National Treasury by 4 December 2015.

(ii) The transferring officer may in writing delegate to an employee of his or her department the signing-off envisaged in subparagraph (i), and, in the event of such delegation, a copy of the written delegation must accompany the allocations and frameworks submitted in terms of subparagraph (i). 25

(d) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) by the prescribed deadlines, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft and final allocations and frameworks taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2016/17 financial year. 30

(e) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent grant conditions.

(ii) The National Treasury must give notice to the transferring officer of the intention to amend frameworks and allocations and invite the submission of written comment within seven days after the date of the notification. 35

(f) The draft and final frameworks and allocations must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury.

(3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified times before the start of the 2016/17 financial year. 40

(4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2016/17 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury— 45

- (i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years; 50
- (ii) an infrastructure programme management plan including at least a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes or projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework;
- (iii) project proposals and concept reports for all projects in the planning stage envisaged to commence within the medium term expenditure framework period; and 55

(f) (i) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali kufanele athumele imali eyabiwe yokugcina ngokuhambisana nemali eyabiwe yesikhashana evezwe endimeni (a)(i) no-(ii) no-(e) kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso mhlaka 4 Disemba 2015.

(ii) Uma umsebenzi odlulisa imali ehluleka ukuthumela imali eyabiwe evezwe endimaneni (i) mhlaka 4 Disemba 2015, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso unganquma imali eyabiwe efanele, ngokubheka imali ebekelwe izinkomba onyakeni wezimali 2016/17. 5

(2) (a) Umsebenzi kazwelonke odlulisa imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela, osebenzisa izinkomba zemali eyabiwe onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18 njengoba kuveziwe kuKholamu B yesiThasiselo esithintekayo kulo Mthetho, mhlaka 2 Okthoba 2015, kufanele athumele kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso— 10

(i) imali eyabiwe yesikhashana esifundazweni noma kumasipala ngamunye mayelana nemali ezokwabiwa ebekelwe imibandela onyakeni wezimali 2016/17; 15

(ii) izichibiyelo zemali eyabiwe enezinkomba yesifundazwe noma kamasipala ngamunye evezwe kuKholamu B wesiThasiselo esithintekayo emalini ebekelwe imigomo; futhi

(iii) uhlaka oluhlongozwayo lokwabiwa kwemali evezwe endimaneni (i) no-(ii).

(b) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele ugunyaze izichibiyelo ezihlongozwayo noma usintsho onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 ngenqubo yokwaba imali emalini eyabiwe ebekelwe imibandela esasebenza ngaphambi kokuthumela imali eyabiwe yesikhashana nohlaka oluhlongozwayo. 20

(c) (i) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali, kufanele asayinde, athumele imali eyabiwe yokugcina nohlaka oluhambisana nemali eyabiwe ngokuhambisana nemibandela nohlaka kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso mhlaka 4 Disemba 2015. 25

(ii) Umsebenzi odlulisa imali angabhala phansi athwese amandla umsebenzi womnyango wakhe okusayindiwe okuvezwe endimaneni (i), futhi, uma kudluliswa lawo mandla, ikhophi yokudlulisa amandla kufanele ihambisane nemali eyabiwe nohlaka kuthunyelwe ngokwemigomo yendimana (i). 30

(d) Uma umsebenzi odlulisa imali ehluleka ukulandela indima (a), (b) noma (c) ngosuku olunqunyiwe, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso unganquma uhlaka olufanele nemali yokugcina ezokwabiwa nohlaka ngokubheka izinkomba zemali eyabiwe onyakeni wezimali 2016/17.

(e) (i) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungachibiyela imali yokugcina eyabiwe nohlaka ukuze uqikelele ukwabiwa kwemali ngendlela efanele nemibandela engachemile futhi ehambisana nesibonelelo. 35

(ii) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele uthumele isaziso kumsebenzi odlulisa imali esinenjongo yokuchibiyela uhlaka nemali eyabiwe futhi ucele izethulo zemibono ebhaliwe zingakapheli izinsuku eziyisikhombisa ngemuva kosuku lwesaziso. 40

(f) Uhlaka oluhlongozwayo nohlaka lokugcina kufanele kuthunyelwe ngendlela enqunye uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso.

(3) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungayalela abasebenzi abadlulisa izimali bomnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali nabasebenzi abamukela izimali ukuba bawuthumele lolo hlelo nemininigwane yokwabiwa kwemali ngendlela ebekelwe imibandela enganqunye esikhathini esithile ngaphambi kokuqala konyaka wezimali 2016/17. 45

(4) (a) Ngokwenjongo yesiBonelelo seNgqalasizinda yezeMfundo noma isiBonelelo sokuPhucula ezeMpilo onyakeni wezimali 2016/17, umsebenzi owamukela izimali womnyango othile wesifundazwe, ngendlela futhi osukwini olunqunye uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, kufanele athumele kumsebenzi odlulisa izimali, umnyango ongamele izimali zesifundazwe noMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso— 50

(i) uhlelo lokusingatha ukusetshenziswa kwempahla lwazo zonke izinhlelo zengqalasizinda zeminyaka eyi-10; 55

(ii) uhlelo lokusingatha izinhlelo zengqalasizinda okubandakanya isu lokuthenga impahla yokwakha izinhlelo zengqalasizinda noma imisebenzi okuvezwe ukuba iqalwe singakapheli isikhathi sohlaka lwezindleko zesikhathi esiphakathi; 60

(iii) imisebenzi ehlongozwayo nemibiko eveza imibono ngemisebenzi esahlelwa okulindeleke ukuba iqalwe singakapheli isikhathi sohlaka lwezindleko zesikhathi esiphakathi; kanye

(iv) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system will be implemented in the province and that is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.

(b) If any substantive change is made to the document referred to in paragraph (a)(iv) during the 2015/16 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval. 5

(c) The National Treasury must notify the transferring officer and the affected provincial departments which infrastructure programmes and projects it will propose for full or partial funding through the grant in the financial years in question. 10

### **Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2016/17 financial year**

**28.** (1) Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the Division of Revenue Act for the 2016/17 financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2016, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of section 3(1), 7(1) or 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 15

(2) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (1), the amount is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2015/16 financial year and the other requirements of this Act as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2015/16 financial year. 20

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY**

#### **Duties of municipalities** 25

**29.** (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2015/16 financial year, the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10 day period. 30

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 35

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project will be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 40

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that— 45

(a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded.

(iv) nomqulu oveza ukuthi uhlelo lokusingatha ukunikezela ngengqalasizinda luzoqalwa kanjani esifundazweni futhi olugunyazwe uMkhandlu weziPhathimandla zesifundazwe ngaphambi noma ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho.

(b) Uma kunezinguquko ezinkulu ezenziwe kulo mqulu, ovezwe endimeni (a)(iv) ngesikhathi sonyaka wezimali 2015/16, lowo mqulu ochitshiyelwe kufanele ugunyazwe uMkhandlu weziPhathimandla zesifundazwe ngaphambi kokuba uthunyelwe kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuba ugunyazwe. 5

(c) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele wazise umsebenzi odlulisa iziMali neminyango yesifundazwe echaphazelekayo ngezinhlelo zengqalasizinda nemisebenzi ezoyihlongoza ingxenye yayo ezokhokhelwa noma ezokhokhelwa ngokugcwele ngesibonelelo salowo nyaka wezimali. 10

**Imali edlulisiwe ngaphambi kokuqala ukusebenza koMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali onyakeni wezimali 2016/17** 15

**28.** (1) Nakuba kunesigaba sesi-3(2), 7(2) nesesi-8(2), uma uMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 ungakaqali ukusebenza ngaphambi noma mhlaka 1 Epreli 2016, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso unganquma ukuthi isamba esingadlulile kumaphesenti angama-45 aleso samba esigcwele semali eyabiwa ngokwemigomo yesigaba sesi-3(1), 7(1) noma sesi-8(1) idluliselwe esifundazweni esiqondene noma kumasipala oqondene njengemali ebuya ngqo esiKhwameni seziMali zikaZwelonke. 20

(2) Uma isamba semali eyabiwe, senziwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sesi-7(1) noma sesi-8(1), sidluliswa ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1), leso samba, ngokuhambisana nezinguquko ezifanele, ngokulandela uhlaka olusebenzayo lonyaka wezimali 2015/16 kanye nezinye izimfanelo zalo Mthetho njengesamba semali eyabelwe unyaka wezimali 2015/16. 25

**ISAHLUKO 5**

**IMISEBENZI NAMANDLA OMASIPALA, IMINYANGO YEZIFUNDAZWE ENGAMELE EZEZIMALI NOMNYANGO KAZWELONKE ONGAMELE IZIMALI ZOMBUSO** 30

**Imisebenzi yomasipala**

**29.** (1) (a) Ukwengeza ezimfanelweni ze-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, umsebenzi obhekele izimali zikamasipala osesigabeni C, zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-10 ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho, kufanele athumele kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso nabo bonke omasipala besigaba B kuleyo ndawo yegunya likamasipala, isabelomali, esethulwe ngokulandela isigaba se-16 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, onyakeni wezimali 2015/16, unyaka wezimali 2016/17 nonyaka wezimali 2017/18, ngaphandle uma sathunyelwa ngokwemigomo yomunye umthetho oshayiwe ngaphambi kokuphela kwezinsuku eziyi-10. 35

(b) Isabelomali kufanele siveze imali eyabiwe esuselwa kusabelo esifanele nemali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela ezodluliselwa kumasipala ngamunye wesigaba B ngaphansi kwendawo yegunya likamasipala wesigaba C futhi udalule inqubo yokwabiwa kwemali komasipala besigaba B.

(2) Umasipala wesigaba C ophakela ngosizo lukamasipala, ngaphambi kokuba uqale umsebenzi wengqalasizinda yamanzi, ugesi, umgwaqo noma eminye imisebenzi kamasipala, kufanele uxhumane nabomasipala besigaba B bakulezo zindawo zegunya lo msebenzi ozokwenziwa kuzona, futhi bavume ngokubhalwe phansi ukuthi omuphi umasipala ozobhekela izindleko zomsebenzi nokuqoqwa kwemali ezosebenza. 45

(3) Umasipala wesigaba C kufanele uqikelele ukuthi awuwuphindi umsebenzi owenziwe ngendlela efanele umasipala owesigaba B futhi kufanele udlulise imali yokusiza, kulawa nosizo olusemqoka, kumasipala wesigaba B ophakela ngosizo lukamasipala. Ngaphandle uma— 50

(a) umasipala wesigaba C ugcina leyo misebenzi ngokwemigomo ye-*Municipal Structures Act*; kanye 55

(b) nesivumelwano sokuphakela ngosizo sikamasipala wesigaba B senzelwa umasipala wesigaba C singakenziwa.

- (4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without—
- (a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or
  - (b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.
- (5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year.
- (b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a).
- (6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to—
- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b);
  - (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
  - (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).
- (b) Sections 18(4) and 19(2), (3) and (4) of this Act and section 216 of the Constitution apply, with the necessary changes, to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a).
- (c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that will not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation will be spent by the end of the 2015/16 financial year or the 2016/17 financial year.
- (7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

### Duties and powers of provincial treasuries

- 30.** (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province.
- (2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, approved by the National Treasury, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—
- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds;
  - (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in a format determined by the National Treasury;
  - (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme;
  - (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2016/17 financial year and the 2017/18 financial year; and
  - (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs.
- (b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect.

- (4) Umasipala wesigaba B ongagunyaziwe ukuqhuba umsebenzi ngokwemigomo ye-*Municipal Structures Act* ngeke wengeze umsebenzi noma uhlobo lwemisebenzi ephakela ngayo okwamanje, ngaphandle—
- (a) kokwenza isivumelwane sokuphakela ngosizo kumasipala wesigaba C ogunyaziwe ukuqhuba umsebenzi ngokwemigomo ye-*Municipal Structures Act*; noma 5
  - (b) kokuthola imvume yokuqhuba umsebenzi ngokwemigomo ye-*Municipal Structures Act*.
- (5) (a) Umasipala wesigaba C nomasipala wesigaba B, ngaphambi kokuqala konyaka wezimali, kufanele wamukele uhlelo lokukhokha emali eyabiwe evezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1)(b) ukuba idluliselwe kumasipala wesigaba B kulowo nyaka wezimali, futhi umasipala wesigaba C kufanele uthulele lolo hlelo lokukhokha kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ngaphambi kokuqala konyaka wezimali. 10
- (b) Umasipala wesigaba C kufanele udlulise imali ngokulandela uhlelo lokukhokha oluthunyelwe ngokwemigomo yendima (a). 15
- (6) (a) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ungagodla noma umise ukwabiwa kwemali kumasipala wesigaba C futhi wabele kabusha omasipala besigaba B abafanele imali eyabiwe uma umasipala wesigaba C ehluleka—
- (i) ukwaba imali evezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1)(b);
  - (ii) ufinyelela esivumelwaneni esivezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(2); noma 20
  - (iii) uthumela uhlelo lokukhokha ngokulandela isigatshana sesi-(5)(a).
- (b) Isigaba se-18(4) nese-19(2), (3) nese-4) zalo Mthetho nesigaba sama-216 soMthethosisekelo ziyasebenza, ngokuhambisana nezinguquko ezifanele, ukugodla noma ukumisa imali eyabiwe ngokulandela indima (a).
- (c) Uma kumiswa imali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yalesi sigatshana, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa izimali, kufanele unqume ukuba ingxenywe yemali eyabiwe engeke isebenze, yabiwe kabusha yabelwe umasipala noma omasipala, ngombandela wokuthi leyo mali eyabiwe izosetshenziswa ekupheleni konyaka wezimali 2015/16 noma onyakeni wezimali 2016/17. 30
- (7) Umasipala kufanele uqikelele ukuthi imali owabelwe yona ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho, noma eyabiwe isifundazwe noma omunye umasipala, engaveli kusabelomali esethuliwe ngokulandela isigaba se-16 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, ivezwe kusabelomali sawo osazogunyazwa ngokulandela isigaba sama-24 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*. 35

### Imisebenzi namandla eminyango yezifundazwe engamele ezezimali

30. (1) Umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali kufanele uveze imali eyabiwe esohlwini lweNngxenywe A yesiThasiselo sesi-5 esifundazweni ibe seceleni kuMthethosivivinywa wokwabiwa kwezimali zesifundazwe.
- (2) (a) Umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali, ngosuku okwethulwe ngalo isabelomali kusishayamthetho sesifundazwe, noma osukwini zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho, ngokugunyazwa uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, kufanele ushicilele isaziso kuSomqulu—
- (i) semali eyabiwe eyizinkomba kumasipala ngamunye emalini yonke ezokwabiwa isifundazwe uyabela omasipala esikhwameni sesifundazwe; 45
  - (ii) izinkomba zemali ezokwabelwa isikole ngasinye nesibhedlela ngasinye ngendlela enqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso;
  - (iii) izinkomba zemali ezokwabiwa egatsheni lombuso kazwelonke noma esifundazweni ezosetshenziselwa uhlelo olukhokhelwe ngemali eyabiwe eNngxenyeni A nesiThasiselo sesi-5 yesifundazwe noma yosizo olunikezwe isifundazwe ukuqala lolo hlelo; 50
  - (iv) isabelo esiveziwe emalini eyabiwe evezwe endimaneni (i) kanye (ii), kumasipala ngamunye, ezikoleni, nasezibhedlela, onyakeni wezimali 2016/17 nasonyakeni wezimali 2017/18; kanye
  - (v) nemibandela neminye imininingwane yemali eyabiwe evezwe endimeni (i), (ii) kanye (iii) ukusiza ukukala ukuqhutshwa komsebenzi nokusetshenziswa kwezinsiza nemikhiqizo edingekayo. 55
- (b) Imali eyabiwe evezwe endimeni (a) kufanele ithathwe njengokuthi ingunqamulajuqu uma uMthetho wokwabiwa kwemali esifundazweni uqala ukusebenza. 60

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final.

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 5

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 12 February 2016 and takes effect on the date of the publication. 10

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

(a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments; 15

(b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and

(c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 20

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must—

(i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a);

(ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and 25

(iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule. 30

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made. 35

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter.

(8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must— 40

(a) consult the transferring officer on the matter;

(b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;

(c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and 45

(d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.



- (c) Uma isishayamthetho sesifundazwe sichibiyela uMthethosivivinywa wokwabiwa kwemali, umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali kufanele ushicilele izichibiyelo zemali eyabiwe nesabelomali ngesaziso kuSoqmulu zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza koMthetho wokwabiwa kwemali, futhi leyo mali eyabiwe nesabelomali kufanele kuthathwe ngokuthi kungunqamulajuqu. 5
- (3) (a) Nakuba kunesigatshana sesi-(2) noma omunye umthetho, umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali, ngokuhambisana nohlaka olunqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, ungachibiyela imali eyabiwe evezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(2) noma wengeze emalini eyabelwe omasipala kuleyo engashicilelwanga esigatshaneni sesi-(2). 10
- (b) Izichibiyelo zemali eyabiwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(2)(a) noma (c) kufanele zishicilelwe ngesaziso kuSomqulu ungakafiki umhlaka 12 Febhuwari 2016 futhi ziqale ukusebenza ngosuku ezishicilelwe ngalo.
- (4) Umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali, njengengxenywe yombiko wawo ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-40(4)(b) kanye (c) se-*Public Finance Management Act*, ngendlela enqunywe uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, kufanele ubike— 15
- (a) ngesamba sangempela esidlulisiwe samukelwa isifundazwe esibuya eminyangweni kazwelonke;
- (b) izindleko zangempela zaleyo mali eyabiwe, ngaphandle kwemali eyabiwe ngokwesiThasiselo sesi-4, kuze kuphele leyo nyanga; futhi 20
- (c) nesamba okuyiso esidlulisiwe isifundazwe kumasipala nakumagatsha ombuso, nezindleko zangempela zomasipala nezamagatsha ombuso kuleyo mali eyabiwe, zithathelwa emininigwaneni emisha ekhona komasipala nakumagatsha ombuso ngesikhathi sokubika. 25
- (5) (a) Umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali kufanele—
- (i) uqikelele ukuthi uhlelo lokukhokha oluvezwe esigatshaneni sesi-(2)(a) umnyango wesifundazwe nesikhungo esamukela imali bayavumelana ngalo;
- (ii) uqikelele ukuthi imali edlulisiwe ikhokhwa ngendlela efanele kumsebenzi owamukela izimali ngokwemigomo yohlelo lokukhokha okuvunyelwene ngalo; futhi 30
- (iii) uthumele uhlelo lokukhokha kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuqala ukusebenza kwalo Mthetho.
- (b) Uma umnyango wesifundazwe nesikhungo esamukela imali bengavumelani ngohlelo lokukhokha ngesikhathi sokulithumela kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali, ngemuva kokuxoxisana nomsebenzi odlulisa izimali, kufanele unqume uhlelo lokukhokha. 35
- (6) Uma umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali uhluleka ukudlulisa imali ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(5)(a), umsebenzi owamukela imali oqondene angacela umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali ukuba udlulise leyo mali ngokushesha noma unikeze izizathu ezibhalwe phansi zingakapheli izinsuku ezintathu zokusebenza ukuthi kungani ungayidlulisile imali. 40
- (7) Uma umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali uhluleka ukudlulisa imali ecelwe umsebenzi owamukela imali noma unikeza izizathu ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(6), noma uma umsebenzi owamukela izimali engahambisani nezizathu ezinikezwe umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali zokuthi kungani imali ingakadluliswa, umsebenzi owamukela izimali angacela uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso ukuba uphenye lolu daba. 45
- (8) Uma usuthole isicelo ngokwemigomo yesigatshana sesi-(7), uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso kufanele— 50
- (a) uxhumane nomsebenzi odlulisa imali mayelana nalolu daba;
- (b) uphenye udaba, uhlale izizathu ezinikezwe umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali zokuthi kungani imali ingadluliswe;
- (c) uyalele umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali ukuba udlulise leyo mali ngokushesha noma unikeze izizathu komsebenzi owamukela izimali uqinisekise ukuthi yini le efanele eyenza ukuba umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali ungayidlulisanga imali; futhi 55
- (d) ululeke umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali nomsebenzi owamukela izimali ngezinyathelo okufanele zithathwe ukuqikelela ukudluliswa kwemali. 60

### **Duties and powers of National Treasury**

**31.** (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality.

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26. 5

(3) The National Treasury may in any report it publishes that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, and in any report in respect of municipal finances, include a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations provided for in this Act. 10

## **CHAPTER 6**

### **GENERAL**

### **Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations** 15

**32.** (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 20

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful.

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered without delay from the person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1). 25

### **Irregular expenditure**

**33.** The following transfers must be regarded as irregular expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be: 30

- (a) A transfer prohibited in terms of section 17(2);
- (b) a transfer by a transferring officer to a bank account of a province or municipality that is not the primary bank account; 35
- (c) a transfer envisaged in section 25(1); or
- (d) a transfer made or expenditure of an allocation in contravention of this Act.

### **Financial misconduct**

**34.** (1) Despite anything to the contrary in any other legislation, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct. 40

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1).

### **Delegations and assignments**

**35.** (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and 45

### Imisebenzi namandla oMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso

31. (1) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, zingakapheli izinsuku eziyi-14 ngemuva kokuba lo Mthetho uqale ukusebenza, kufanele uthumele isaziso kubasebenzi bonke abadlulisa izimali esinemininingwane yama-akhawunti asebhange agunyaziwe kamasipala nesifundazwe ngakunye. 5

(2) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso, nesitatimende esivezwe esigabeni sama-32(2) se-*Public Finance Management Act*, kufanele ushicilele umbiko ngezimali okuyizo ezidluliswe emalini eyabiwe esohlwini lwesiThasiselo sesi-4, 5, 6 nesezi-7 noma edluliswe ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-26. 10

(3) UMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso embikweni ungashicilela ukuthi izitatimende sezihlangene ezishicilelwe iminyango yezifundazwe engamele izimali evezwe esigabeni sama-71(7) se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, nakomunye umbiko wezimali zikamasipala, ufake umbiko wesabelo esifanele nemali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela ehlinzekelwe ngokwalo Mthetho. 15

### ISAHLUKO 6

#### OKUJWAYELEKILE

### Isikweleti esidalwe izindleko zokwaphula imigomo yokusebenzisana kohulumeni nobudlelwane phakathi kohulumeni

32. (1) Igatsha lombuso elibandakanyeka embangweni wangaphakathi kuhulumeni mayelana nombandela walo Mthetho noma udaba lokwabiwa kwezimali noma lemali eyabiwe, ngaphambi kokuba licele inkantolo ukuba isombulule lo mbango, kufanele lizame ukusombulula umbango nelinye igatsha lombuso elithintekayo, kubandakanya nokusebenzisa zonke izindlela ezinikeziwe zokusombulula imibango emthethweni eshayiwe eqondene. 20

(2) Uma inkantolo ibuyisela emuva umbango ngokulandela isigaba sama-41(4) soMthethosisekelo, ngoba inkantolo ingagculisekile ukuthi igatsha lombuso elicela inkantolo lilandele isigatshana soku-(1), izindleko ezidalekile zalelo gatsha lombuso elicela inkantolo kufanele zithathwe ngokuthi ziwukuchitha imali. 25

(3) Isamba salezi zindleko zokuchithwa kwemali, ngokwenqubo ye-*Public Finance Management Act* noma ye-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, kufanele zisombululwe ngaphandle kokupholisa amaseko umuntu obangele igatsha lombuso lingasilandeli isigatshana soku-(1). 30

### Izindleko ezingafanale

33. Ukudlulisa imali ngale ndlela elandelayo kufanele kuthathwe njengezindleko ezingafanale ngokwemigomo ye-*Public Finance Management Act* noma ngokwe-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, noma omunye yayo: 35

- (a) Ukudlulisa imali okungavumelekile ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-17(2);
- (b) ukudlulisa imali komsebenzi odlulisa izimali ku-akhawunti yasebhange yesifundazwe noma kamasipala okuyi-akhawunti yasebhange engagunyaziwe; 40
- (c) ukudlulisa imali okuvezwe esigabeni sama-25(1); noma
- (d) ukudlulisa imali noma izindleko zemali eyabiwe esishayisana nalo Mthetho.

### Ukungaphathi ngendlela efanele izimali

34. (1) Nakuba kungaba khona okunye okushayisana nomunye umthetho oshayiwe, ubudedengu bokungawulandeli umbandela walo Mthetho kuwukungaphathi ngendlela efanele izimali. 45

(2) Isigaba sama-84 se-*Public Finance Management Act* noma isigaba se-171 se-*Municipal Finance Management Act*, noma esinye sazo, zisebenza ekungaphathini ngendlela efanele izimali okuvezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1).

### Ukudlulisa amandla nemisebenzi ethweswe

50

35. (1) UNGqongqoshe, ngokubhalwe phansi angadlulisa amandla athweswe wona, futhi athweswe imisebenzi athweswe yona, uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali

assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury.

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose; 5
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to any other official of the National Treasury; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 10

(4) (a) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury. 15

(b) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of paragraph (a).

### Exemptions

36. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act. 20

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice;
- (b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act; or 25
- (c) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published by notice in the *Gazette*.

### Regulations 30

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 35

### Repeal of laws and savings

38. (1) Subject to subsection (2) and (3)—

- (a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2014 (Act No. 10 of 2014), except sections 16 and 26, is hereby repealed;
- (b) sections 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2014, is hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2015 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date; and 40
- (c) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2014 (Act No. 38 of 2014), is hereby repealed.

(2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1) does not affect— 45

- (a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1) after the end of the 2015/16 financial year; and

zoMbuso ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho, kumsebenzi kuMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso.

(2) Ukudlulisa amandla noma ukuthwesa imisebenzi ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1) kumsebenzi woMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso—

- (a) kuhambisana nemikhawulo noma nemibandela engakhishwa uNgqongqoshe; 5
- (b) kungagunyaza ukuthi umsebenzi aphinde adlulise lawo mandla, ngokubhalwe phansi, amandla adluliselwe wona noma umsebenzi athweswe wona komunye umsebenzi woMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso; futhi
- (c) akuphucisi uMnyango kaZwelonke oNgamele iziMali zoMbuso umsebenzi ophathelene nokusebenzisa amandla noma ukuqhuba umsebenzi othweswe yona. 10

(3) UNgqongqoshe angangahambisani noma achithe isinqumo esithathwe umsebenzi obedluliselwe amandla noma obethweswe imisebenzi, ngokulandela amalungelo angathweswa ngesizathu saleso sinqumo. 15

(4) (a) Ilunga loMkhandlu weziPhathimandla elibhekele ezezimali esifundazweni, ngokubhalwe phansi, lingadlulisa amandla elithweswe wona, futhi lithweswe ngemisebenzi elithweswe yona, umnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho, kumsebenzi womnyango wesifundazwe ongamele izimali. 20

(b) Isigatshana sesi-(2) nesesi-(3) kusebenza nezinguquko ezifanele zokudlulisa amandla noma zokuthwesa umsebenzi ngokwemigomo yendima (a).

#### Okubekwe eceleni

36. (1) UNgqongqoshe, uma kunezizathu ezizwakalayo, angagunyaza ukuphambuka kumbandela wohlaka, ezimisweni zomthetho ezimiswe ngaphansi kwesigaba sama-38 noma kumbandela othweswe ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho. 25

(2) Ngokwemigomo yesigatshana noku-(1), izizathu ezizwakalayo zibandakanya ukuthi umbandela wohlaka, wezimiso zomthetho noma wombandela—

- (a) ngeke kulandelwe;
- (b) kuthikameze ukufeza injongo yalo Mthetho; noma 30
- (c) ukubukela phansi amandla omnyango kazwelonke noma wesifundazwe noma kamasipala.

(3) Ukuphambuka okugunyazwe ngokwemigomo yesigatshana soku-(1) kufanele kuveze isikhathi nemibandela yokuphambuka, uma ikhona, futhi kufanele kushicilelwe ngesaziso kuSomqulu. 35

#### Izimiso zomthetho

37. UNgqongqoshe, angasebenzisa isaziso kuSomqulu, ukumisa izimiso zomthetho ezimayelana—

- (a) noma yini okufanele noma enganqunywa ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho; noma 40
- (b) udaba lokuphatho oluhambisana nolunye noma oluyisingezo noma udaba lwenqubo okufanele lunqunywe ukuze kusingathwa ngendlela efanele lo Mthetho.

#### Ukuchithwa komthetho

38. (1) Ngokwesigatshana sesi-(2) nesesi-(3)— 45

- (a) ngakho-ke uMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali, 2014 (uMthetho We-10 wezi-2014), ngaphandle kwesigaba se-16 nesama-26, uyachithwa;
- (b) isigaba se-16 nesama-26 soMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali, 2014 uyachithwa kusukela mhlaka 1 Julayi 2015 noma ngosuku lo Mthetho ozoqala ngalo ukusebenza, noma oluphi usuku oluzofika kuqala kulezi; futhi 50
- (c) uMthetho oChibiyela Ukwabiwa kweziMali, 2014 (uMthetho Wama-38 wezi-2014), uyachithwa.

(2) Ukuchithwa okwenziwe esigatshaneni soku-(1), akuchaphazeli—

- (a) umsebenzi oqhutshwa ngokwemigomo yombandela woMthetho ovezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1) ngemuva kokuphela konyakaa wezimali 2015/16; 55 kanye

(b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding.

(3) Any framework published in terms of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2014, as amended in terms of section 16 or 26 of that Act, applies to funds of a conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 22(2) of that Act, if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act. 5

#### **Short title and commencement**

**39.** This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2015, and takes effect on 1 April 2015 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

(b) nesibophezelo ngokwemigomo yemibandela yoMthetho evezwe esigatshaneni soku-(1), esingakenziwa.

(3) Uhlaka olushicilelwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-16 soMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali, 2014, njengoba uchitshiyelwe ngokwemigomo yesigaba se-16 noma sama-26 soMthetho, lusebenza esabelweni semali ehambisana nemibandela egunyazwe ukuba ibe insalela yemali ezodluliselwa onyakeni olandelayo ngokwemigomo yesigaba sama-22(2) salowo Mthetho, uma lokho kwabiwa kwemali kungaqhubeki nokusebenza ngokwemigomo yalo Mthetho. 5

#### **Isihloko esifingqiwe nokuqala ukusebenza koMthetho**

**39.** Lo Mthetho ubizwa ngokuthi uMthetho Wokwabiwa kweziMali, 2015, futhi uzoqala ukusebenza mhlaka 1 Epreli 2015 noma ngosuku ozoshicilelwa ngalo kuSomqulu, noma oluphi usuku oluzofika kuqala. 10

## SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG  
THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2015/16	Forward Estimates	
		2016/17	2017/18
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
National <sup>1,2</sup>	789 463 526	851 811 074	936 457 697
Provincial	382 673 477	405 264 594	428 892 540
Local	50 207 698	52 868 706	55 512 141
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 222 344 701</b>	<b>1 309 944 374</b>	<b>1 420 862 378</b>

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs and the contingency reserve
2. Direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out

## SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE  
PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY  
(as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2015/16	Forward Estimates	
		2016/17	2017/18
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Eastern Cape	54 311 819	57 367 961	60 069 069
Free State	21 757 298	22 775 186	23 979 176
Gauteng	73 413 414	78 236 773	83 601 741
KwaZulu-Natal	82 253 946	86 885 446	91 429 978
Limpopo	45 377 444	48 120 920	50 502 078
Mpumalanga	31 029 509	32 970 925	35 113 208
Northern Cape	10 137 746	10 730 339	11 396 762
North West	26 150 635	27 675 998	29 492 553
Western Cape	38 241 666	40 501 046	43 307 975
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>382 673 477</b>	<b>405 264 594</b>	<b>428 892 540</b>



**ISITHASISELO 1**

**UKWABIWA KWEZIMALI NGENDLELA EFANELE EZINHLAKENI  
 EZINTATHU ZIKAHULUMENI**

Izinhlaka zikaHulumeni	Ikhohlamu A	Ikhohlamu B	
	2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
		2016/17	2017/18
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Kuzwelonke <sup>1,2</sup>	789 463 526	851 811 074	936 457 697
Ezifundazweni	382 673 477	405 264 594	428 892 540
Kohulumeni basekhaya	50 207 698	52 868 706	55 512 141
<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>1 222 344 701</b>	<b>1 309 944 374</b>	<b>1 420 862 378</b>

- Isabelo sikazwelonke sibandakanya ukwabiwa kwemali ngokulandela imibandela ezinhlakeni zesifundazwe nakwezohulumeni basekhaya, ukwabelana ngokujwayelekile inzuzo yentela kaphethiloli nomasipala bamadolobha amakhulu, izindleko zezikweletini nosizo olumi ngomumo*
- Izindleko eziqondene nezabelo zesifundazwe zikhishiwe*

**ISITHASISELO 2**

**UKUNQUMELA ISIFUNDAZWE NGASINYE ISABELO ESIFANELE  
 ESABELWENI SOHLAKA LWEZIFUNDAZWE EMALINI EBUYA  
 KUZWELONKE  
 (njengemali ebuya esikhwameni sezimali sikaZwelonke)**

Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A	Ikhohlamu B	
	2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
		2016/17	2017/18
	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
Mpumalanga yeKapa	54 311 819	57 367 961	60 069 069
Free State	21 757 298	22 775 186	23 979 176
Gauteng	73 413 414	78 236 773	83 601 741
KwaZulu-Natal	82 253 946	86 885 446	91 429 978
Limpopo	45 377 444	48 120 920	50 502 078
Mpumalanga	31 029 509	32 970 925	35 113 208
Nyakatho neKapa	10 137 746	10 730 339	11 396 762
Nyakatho Ntshonalanga	26 150 635	27 675 998	29 492 553
Ntshonalanga yeKapa	38 241 666	40 501 046	43 307 975
<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>382 673 477</b>	<b>405 264 594</b>	<b>428 892 540</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16	Forward Estimates	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
A	BUF Buffalo City	655 141	643 419	649 421
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	774 616	789 729	834 568
B	EC101 Camdeboo	43 279	43 753	44 555
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	44 654	44 143	43 491
B	EC103 Ikwezi	20 720	21 057	20 950
B	EC104 Makana	75 767	76 049	77 157
B	EC105 Ndlambe	73 102	76 509	79 625
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	55 182	59 228	62 773
B	EC107 Baviaans	23 452	24 047	24 192
B	EC108 Kouga	82 099	91 310	100 056
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	37 662	39 415	41 035
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	80 759	82 444	83 373
<b>Total: Cacadu Municipalities</b>		<b>536 676</b>	<b>557 955</b>	<b>577 207</b>
B	EC121 Mbashe	209 735	210 574	204 695
B	EC122 Mnquma	234 405	232 254	224 029
B	EC123 Great Kei	42 202	41 379	39 588
B	EC124 Amahlathi	124 034	121 326	115 916
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	82 854	80 993	77 425
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	130 357	129 198	124 581
B	EC128 Nxuba	26 561	26 185	25 223
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	699 595	740 645	794 777
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>		<b>1 549 743</b>	<b>1 582 554</b>	<b>1 606 234</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	40 912	38 527	36 043
B	EC132 Tsolwana	38 820	39 300	38 537
B	EC133 Inkwanca	24 998	25 145	24 581
B	EC134 Lukhanji	117 676	115 174	111 362
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	145 974	146 337	142 352
B	EC136 Emalahleni	116 537	117 289	114 454
B	EC137 Engcobo	134 844	135 694	132 108
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	59 581	59 362	57 411
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	446 759	478 364	512 703
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>		<b>1 126 101</b>	<b>1 155 192</b>	<b>1 169 551</b>
B	EC141 Elundini	132 110	133 807	131 096
B	EC142 Senqu	135 985	135 567	131 602
B	EC143 Maletswai	27 487	27 646	27 673
B	EC144 Gariep	27 626	26 779	25 626
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	209 607	224 702	240 509
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>		<b>532 815</b>	<b>548 501</b>	<b>556 506</b>
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	200 197	201 455	196 020
B	EC154 Port St Johns	120 534	121 258	117 951
B	EC155 Nyandeni	216 750	217 959	212 536
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	159 404	157 780	151 549
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	251 210	253 935	251 266
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	622 201	671 954	721 881
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 570 296</b>	<b>1 624 341</b>	<b>1 651 203</b>
B	EC441 Matatiele	176 181	176 031	170 532
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	169 767	168 185	161 716
B	EC443 Mbizana	181 314	180 170	173 758
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	98 871	97 675	93 611
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	365 517	387 616	410 995
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>		<b>991 650</b>	<b>1 009 677</b>	<b>1 010 612</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>7 737 038</b>	<b>7 911 368</b>	<b>8 055 302</b>

ISITHASISELO 3

UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA  
LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Ikhohlamu B	
			Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EMPUMALANGA YEKAPA</b>				
A	BUF Buffalo City	655 141	643 419	649 421
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	774 616	789 729	834 568
B	EC101 Camdeboo	43 279	43 753	44 555
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	44 654	44 143	43 491
B	EC103 Ikwezi	20 720	21 057	20 950
B	EC104 Makana	75 767	76 049	77 157
B	EC105 Ndlambe	73 102	76 509	79 625
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	55 182	59 228	62 773
B	EC107 Baviaans	23 452	24 047	24 192
B	EC108 Kouga	82 099	91 310	100 056
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	37 662	39 415	41 035
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	80 759	82 444	83 373
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseCacadu</b>		<b>536 676</b>	<b>557 955</b>	<b>577 207</b>
B	EC121 Mbhashe	209 735	210 574	204 695
B	EC122 Mquma	234 405	232 254	224 029
B	EC123 Great Kei	42 202	41 379	39 588
B	EC124 Amahlathi	124 034	121 326	115 916
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	82 854	80 993	77 425
B	EC127 Nkonkobe	130 357	129 198	124 581
B	EC128 Nxuba	26 561	26 185	25 223
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	699 595	740 645	794 777
<b>Isamba: oMasipala be-Amatole</b>		<b>1 549 743</b>	<b>1 582 554</b>	<b>1 606 234</b>
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	40 912	38 527	36 043
B	EC132 Tsolwana	38 820	39 300	38 537
B	EC133 Inkwanca	24 998	25 145	24 581
B	EC134 Lukhanji	117 676	115 174	111 362
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	145 974	146 337	142 352
B	EC136 Emalahleni	116 537	117 289	114 454
B	EC137 Engcobo	134 844	135 694	132 108
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	59 581	59 362	57 411
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	446 759	478 364	512 703
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Chris Hani</b>		<b>1 126 101</b>	<b>1 155 192</b>	<b>1 169 551</b>
B	EC141 Elundini	132 110	133 807	131 096
B	EC142 Senqu	135 985	135 567	131 602
B	EC143 Maletswai	27 487	27 646	27 673
B	EC144 Gariep	27 626	26 779	25 626
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	209 607	224 702	240 509
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Joe Gqabi</b>		<b>532 815</b>	<b>548 501</b>	<b>556 506</b>
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	200 197	201 455	196 020
B	EC154 Port St Johns	120 534	121 258	117 951
B	EC155 Nyandeni	216 750	217 959	212 536
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	159 404	157 780	151 549
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	251 210	253 935	251 266
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	622 201	671 954	721 881
<b>Isamba: oMasipala be-O.R. Tambo</b>		<b>1 570 296</b>	<b>1 624 341</b>	<b>1 651 203</b>
B	EC441 Matatiel	176 181	176 031	170 532
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	169 767	168 185	161 716
B	EC443 Mbizana	181 314	180 170	173 758
B	EC152 Ntabankulu	98 871	97 675	93 611
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	365 517	387 616	410 995
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Alfred Nzo</b>		<b>991 650</b>	<b>1 009 677</b>	<b>1 010 612</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseMpumalanga neKapa</b>		<b>7 737 038</b>	<b>7 911 368</b>	<b>8 055 302</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16	Forward Estimates	
		2016/17	2017/18	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A	MAN Mangaung	596 652	590 539	608 267
B	FS161 Letsemeng	49 784	46 735	43 779
B	FS162 Kopanong	78 370	69 687	61 096
B	FS163 Mohokare	54 870	53 785	52 936
B	FS171 Naledi	40 967	40 211	39 380
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	30 091	30 500	30 273
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>		<b>254 082</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>227 464</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	88 321	86 013	83 576
B	FS182 Tokologo	44 637	42 864	41 018
B	FS183 Tswelopele	62 570	58 858	54 941
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	402 909	377 726	359 950
B	FS185 Nala	120 422	107 030	93 457
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	110 390	111 991	112 917
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>		<b>829 249</b>	<b>784 482</b>	<b>745 859</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto	166 309	157 720	149 764
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	125 216	121 929	121 212
B	FS193 Nketoana	80 525	77 945	76 015
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	451 439	465 235	475 003
B	FS195 Phumelela	60 462	59 025	57 739
B	FS196 Mantsopa	69 174	66 756	64 723
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	96 978	98 550	98 822
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>		<b>1 050 103</b>	<b>1 047 160</b>	<b>1 043 278</b>
B	FS201 Moqhaka	161 083	156 489	154 096
B	FS203 Ngwathe	159 059	156 313	155 181
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	115 423	124 038	135 456
B	FS205 Mafube	78 587	76 201	74 250
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	140 135	142 101	143 726
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>		<b>654 287</b>	<b>655 142</b>	<b>662 709</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>		<b>3 384 373</b>	<b>3 318 241</b>	<b>3 287 577</b>

**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA  
LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>E-FREE STATE</b>				
A	MAN Mangaung	596 652	590 539	608 267
B	FS161 Letsemeng	49 784	46 735	43 779
B	FS162 Kopanong	78 370	69 687	61 096
B	FS163 Mohokare	54 870	53 785	52 936
B	FS171 Naledi	40 967	40 211	39 380
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	30 091	30 500	30 273
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Xhariep</b>		<b>254 082</b>	<b>240 918</b>	<b>227 464</b>
B	FS181 Masilonyana	88 321	86 013	83 576
B	FS182 Tokologo	44 637	42 864	41 018
B	FS183 Tswelopele	62 570	58 858	54 941
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	402 909	377 726	359 950
B	FS185 Nala	120 422	107 030	93 457
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	110 390	111 991	112 917
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Lejweleputswa</b>		<b>829 249</b>	<b>784 482</b>	<b>745 859</b>
B	FS191 Setsoto	166 309	157 720	149 764
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	125 216	121 929	121 212
B	FS193 Nketoana	80 525	77 945	76 015
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	451 439	465 235	475 003
B	FS195 Phumelela	60 462	59 025	57 739
B	FS196 Mantsopa	69 174	66 756	64 723
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	96 978	98 550	98 822
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Thabo Mofutsanyana</b>		<b>1 050 103</b>	<b>1 047 160</b>	<b>1 043 278</b>
B	FS201 Moqhaka	161 083	156 489	154 096
B	FS203 Ngwathe	159 059	156 313	155 181
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	115 423	124 038	135 456
B	FS205 Mafube	78 587	76 201	74 250
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	140 135	142 101	143 726
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Fezile Dabi</b>		<b>654 287</b>	<b>655 142</b>	<b>662 709</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Free State</b>		<b>3 384 373</b>	<b>3 318 241</b>	<b>3 287 577</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16	Forward Estimates	
2016/17	2017/18			
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 181 182	2 385 328	2 640 836
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 654 390	1 886 413	2 131 544
B	GT421 Emfuleni	600 889	596 234	611 980
B	GT422 Midvaal	68 291	76 430	85 618
B	GT423 Lesedi	82 794	91 538	100 941
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	245 760	250 824	255 332
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>		<b>997 734</b>	<b>1 015 026</b>	<b>1 053 871</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	259 185	286 333	317 887
B	GT482 Randfontein	95 613	98 270	104 449
B	GT483 Westonaria	121 466	129 865	138 671
B	GT484 Merafong City	168 320	158 626	154 062
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	184 842	188 849	192 250
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>		<b>829 426</b>	<b>861 943</b>	<b>907 319</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>		<b>8 526 797</b>	<b>9 350 381</b>	<b>10 311 981</b>

**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA  
 LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>E-GAUTENG</b>				
A	EKU Ekurhuleni	2 181 182	2 385 328	2 640 836
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	2 864 065	3 201 671	3 578 411
A	TSH City of Tshwane	1 654 390	1 886 413	2 131 544
B	GT421 Emfuleni	600 889	596 234	611 980
B	GT422 Midvaal	68 291	76 430	85 618
B	GT423 Lesedi	82 794	91 538	100 941
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	245 760	250 824	255 332
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Sedibeng</b>		<b>997 734</b>	<b>1 015 026</b>	<b>1 053 871</b>
B	GT481 Mogale City	259 185	286 333	317 887
B	GT482 Randfontein	95 613	98 270	104 449
B	GT483 Westonaria	121 466	129 865	138 671
B	GT484 Merafong City	168 320	158 626	154 062
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	184 842	188 849	192 250
<b>Isamba: oMasipala be-West Rand</b>		<b>829 426</b>	<b>861 943</b>	<b>907 319</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Gauteng</b>		<b>8 526 797</b>	<b>9 350 381</b>	<b>10 311 981</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16	Forward Estimates	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A	ETH eThekweni	2 115 453	2 289 678	2 510 109
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	62 870	63 294	61 523
B	KZN212 uMmdoni	60 678	64 415	65 936
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	127 112	125 089	119 861
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	76 322	77 571	76 242
B	KZN215 Ezinqoleni	43 543	44 037	43 046
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	125 965	132 233	136 793
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	362 776	396 722	431 686
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		<b>859 266</b>	<b>903 361</b>	<b>935 087</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	84 824	86 127	85 373
B	KZN222 uMngeni	44 316	47 340	50 609
B	KZN223 Mpofana	27 603	27 815	27 611
B	KZN224 Impendle	32 943	32 909	31 995
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	395 786	421 033	458 801
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	51 341	52 669	52 170
B	KZN227 Richmond	54 162	56 174	56 317
C	DC22 Umkungundlovu District Municipality	398 469	432 422	468 463
<b>Total: Umkungundlovu Municipalities</b>		<b>1 089 444</b>	<b>1 156 489</b>	<b>1 231 339</b>
B	KZN232 Ennambithi/Ladysmith	120 062	120 269	119 645
B	KZN233 Indaka	75 580	73 820	70 701
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	50 138	52 557	53 690
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	98 494	98 317	95 287
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	84 471	82 623	79 084
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	310 472	331 219	355 197
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>		<b>739 217</b>	<b>758 805</b>	<b>773 604</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	41 242	42 121	42 690
B	KZN242 Nquthu	115 965	115 953	112 456
B	KZN244 Msinga	134 627	137 741	136 043
B	KZN245 Umvoti	85 271	89 352	90 391
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	240 374	262 086	284 764
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>		<b>617 479</b>	<b>647 253</b>	<b>666 344</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	298 215	299 978	307 066
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	21 017	21 232	20 783
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	74 181	74 141	71 921
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	120 927	128 857	136 941
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>		<b>514 340</b>	<b>524 208</b>	<b>536 711</b>



**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A	ETH eThekwini	2 115 453	2 289 678	2 510 109
B	KZN211 Vulamehlo	62 870	63 294	61 523
B	KZN212 uMmdoni	60 678	64 415	65 936
B	KZN213 Umzumbe	127 112	125 089	119 861
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	76 322	77 571	76 242
B	KZN215 Ezinqoleni	43 543	44 037	43 046
B	KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	125 965	132 233	136 793
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	362 776	396 722	431 686
<b>Isamba: oMasipala boGu</b>		<b>859 266</b>	<b>903 361</b>	<b>935 087</b>
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	84 824	86 127	85 373
B	KZN222 uMngeni	44 316	47 340	50 609
B	KZN223 Mpofana	27 603	27 815	27 611
B	KZN224 Impendle	32 943	32 909	31 995
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	395 786	421 033	458 801
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	51 341	52 669	52 170
B	KZN227 Richmond	54 162	56 174	56 317
C	DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	398 469	432 422	468 463
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseMgungundlovu</b>		<b>1 089 444</b>	<b>1 156 489</b>	<b>1 231 339</b>
B	KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith	120 062	120 269	119 645
B	KZN233 Indaka	75 580	73 820	70 701
B	KZN234 Umtshezi	50 138	52 557	53 690
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	98 494	98 317	95 287
B	KZN236 Imbabazane	84 471	82 623	79 084
C	DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	310 472	331 219	355 197
<b>Isamba: oMasipala basoThukela</b>		<b>739 217</b>	<b>758 805</b>	<b>773 604</b>
B	KZN241 Endumeni	41 242	42 121	42 690
B	KZN242 Nquthu	115 965	115 953	112 456
B	KZN244 Msinga	134 627	137 741	136 043
B	KZN245 Umvoti	85 271	89 352	90 391
C	DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	240 374	262 086	284 764
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseMzinyathi</b>		<b>617 479</b>	<b>647 253</b>	<b>666 344</b>
B	KZN252 Newcastle	298 215	299 978	307 066
B	KZN253 Emadlangeni	21 017	21 232	20 783
B	KZ254 Dannhauser	74 181	74 141	71 921
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	120 927	128 857	136 941
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseMajuba</b>		<b>514 340</b>	<b>524 208</b>	<b>536 711</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

## DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16	Forward Estimates	
			2016/17	2017/18
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	57 632	57 919	56 452
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	96 890	98 096	96 501
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	106 693	108 233	107 572
B	KZN265 Nongoma	123 997	124 259	120 410
B	KZN266 Ulundi	128 213	127 325	122 413
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	322 706	346 723	372 861
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>		<b>836 131</b>	<b>862 555</b>	<b>876 209</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	121 138	125 459	124 997
B	KZN272 Jozini	136 441	138 632	136 049
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	31 134	32 633	32 708
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	49 368	50 337	49 344
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	116 487	121 754	122 015
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	265 376	292 876	320 377
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>		<b>719 944</b>	<b>761 691</b>	<b>785 490</b>
B	KZN281 Mfólozi	93 949	97 078	96 332
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	229 925	245 576	261 960
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	42 362	42 422	40 486
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	145 537	148 146	145 948
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	38 963	39 112	38 061
B	KZN286 Nkandla	82 242	81 438	78 045
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	410 276	444 127	480 348
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>		<b>1 043 254</b>	<b>1 097 899</b>	<b>1 141 180</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	119 361	123 461	123 733
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	105 352	114 767	124 033
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	110 311	111 944	109 596
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	74 233	73 361	70 399
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	338 090	375 152	413 009
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>		<b>747 347</b>	<b>798 685</b>	<b>840 770</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe	83 132	83 714	81 755
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	15 076	15 032	14 642
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	47 497	43 752	39 622
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	85 227	86 003	84 025
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	151 222	154 042	151 986
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	241 033	256 784	275 160
<b>Total: Sisonke Municipalities</b>		<b>623 187</b>	<b>639 327</b>	<b>647 190</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>		<b>9 905 062</b>	<b>10 439 951</b>	<b>10 944 033</b>

**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Ikhohlamu B	
			Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	57 632	57 919	56 452
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	96 890	98 096	96 501
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	106 693	108 233	107 572
B	KZN265 Nongoma	123 997	124 259	120 410
B	KZN266 Ulundi	128 213	127 325	122 413
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	322 706	346 723	372 861
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseZululand</b>		<b>836 131</b>	<b>862 555</b>	<b>876 209</b>
B	KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	121 138	125 459	124 997
B	KZN272 Jozini	136 441	138 632	136 049
B	KZN273 The Big Five False Bay	31 134	32 633	32 708
B	KZN274 Hlabisa	49 368	50 337	49 344
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	116 487	121 754	122 015
C	DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	265 376	292 876	320 377
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseMkhanyakude</b>		<b>719 944</b>	<b>761 691</b>	<b>785 490</b>
B	KZN281 Mfolozi	93 949	97 078	96 332
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	229 925	245 576	261 960
B	KZN283 Ntambanana	42 362	42 422	40 486
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	145 537	148 146	145 948
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	38 963	39 112	38 061
B	KZN286 Nkandla	82 242	81 438	78 045
C	DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	410 276	444 127	480 348
<b>Isamba: oMasipala basoThungulu</b>		<b>1 043 254</b>	<b>1 097 899</b>	<b>1 141 180</b>
B	KZN291 Mandeni	119 361	123 461	123 733
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	105 352	114 767	124 033
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	110 311	111 944	109 596
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	74 233	73 361	70 399
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	338 090	375 152	413 009
<b>Isamba: oMasipala beLembe</b>		<b>747 347</b>	<b>798 685</b>	<b>840 770</b>
B	KZN431 Ingwe	83 132	83 714	81 755
B	KZN432 Kwa Sani	15 076	15 032	14 642
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	47 497	43 752	39 622
B	KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	85 227	86 003	84 025
B	KZN435 Umzimkhulu	151 222	154 042	151 986
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	241 033	256 784	275 160
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseSisonke</b>		<b>623 187</b>	<b>639 327</b>	<b>647 190</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baKwaZulu-Natal</b>		<b>9 905 062</b>	<b>10 439 951</b>	<b>10 944 033</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16 R'000	Forward Estimates	
2016/17 R'000	2017/18 R'000			
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	221 971	224 360	220 158
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	208 866	209 992	205 548
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	288 642	293 532	292 259
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	107 805	110 912	110 792
B	LIM335 Maruleng	92 441	93 956	92 470
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	631 553	689 900	750 934
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>1 551 278</b>	<b>1 622 652</b>	<b>1 672 161</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	47 735	51 088	53 794
B	LIM342 Mutale	88 938	91 791	91 163
B	LIM343 Thulamela	433 020	442 734	440 450
B	LIM344 Makhado	354 731	360 778	358 823
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	681 432	748 796	818 144
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>1 605 856</b>	<b>1 695 187</b>	<b>1 762 374</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	147 635	148 335	144 712
B	LIM352 Aganang	122 831	122 653	118 801
B	LIM353 Molemole	106 287	105 489	102 169
B	LIM354 Polokwane	522 595	568 208	616 043
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	204 754	205 856	200 863
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	502 417	539 932	579 927
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>1 606 519</b>	<b>1 690 473</b>	<b>1 762 515</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 064	59 287	60 525
B	LIM362 Lephalale	87 409	90 304	96 015
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	41 540	44 331	46 436
B	LIM365 Modimolle	59 775	58 486	57 795
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	63 428	68 288	72 970
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	341 563	352 996	360 879
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	111 232	113 698	115 381
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>765 011</b>	<b>787 390</b>	<b>810 001</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	118 546	121 195	120 142
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	212 959	216 012	212 886
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	228 571	230 641	226 428
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	83 169	84 331	82 555
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	234 852	244 658	246 367
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	546 538	605 864	666 284
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>1 424 635</b>	<b>1 502 701</b>	<b>1 554 662</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>6 953 299</b>	<b>7 298 403</b>	<b>7 561 713</b>

**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA  
 LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>ELIMPOPO</b>				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	221 971	224 360	220 158
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	208 866	209 992	205 548
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	288 642	293 532	292 259
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	107 805	110 912	110 792
B	LIM335 Maruleng	92 441	93 956	92 470
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	631 553	689 900	750 934
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseMopani</b>		<b>1 551 278</b>	<b>1 622 652</b>	<b>1 672 161</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	47 735	51 088	53 794
B	LIM342 Mutale	88 938	91 791	91 163
B	LIM343 Thulamela	433 020	442 734	440 450
B	LIM344 Makhado	354 731	360 778	358 823
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	681 432	748 796	818 144
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseVhembe</b>		<b>1 605 856</b>	<b>1 695 187</b>	<b>1 762 374</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	147 635	148 335	144 712
B	LIM352 Aganang	122 831	122 653	118 801
B	LIM353 Molemole	106 287	105 489	102 169
B	LIM354 Polokwane	522 595	568 208	616 043
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	204 754	205 856	200 863
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	502 417	539 932	579 927
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Capricorn</b>		<b>1 606 519</b>	<b>1 690 473</b>	<b>1 762 515</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	60 064	59 287	60 525
B	LIM362 Lephalele	87 409	90 304	96 015
B	LIM364 Mookgopong	41 540	44 331	46 436
B	LIM365 Modimolle	59 775	58 486	57 795
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	63 428	68 288	72 970
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	341 563	352 996	360 879
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	111 232	113 698	115 381
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Waterberg</b>		<b>765 011</b>	<b>787 390</b>	<b>810 001</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	118 546	121 195	120 142
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	212 959	216 012	212 886
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	228 571	230 641	226 428
B	LIM474 Fetakgomo	83 169	84 331	82 555
B	LIM475 Greater Tubatse	234 852	244 658	246 367
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	546 538	605 864	666 284
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseSekhukhune</b>		<b>1 424 635</b>	<b>1 502 701</b>	<b>1 554 662</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseLimpopo</b>		<b>6 953 299</b>	<b>7 298 403</b>	<b>7 561 713</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

## DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year			
		Column A	Column B		
		2015/16	Forward Estimates		
			2016/17	2017/18	
	R'000	R'000	R'000		
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
B	MP301	Albert Luthuli	219 137	226 756	232 189
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	114 641	119 148	127 385
B	MP303	Mkhondo	153 190	162 922	170 990
B	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	91 201	89 095	87 184
B	MP305	Lekwa	83 027	84 444	88 022
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	52 509	53 758	55 387
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	194 986	197 366	208 046
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	270 971	275 627	279 802
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>1 179 662</b>	<b>1 209 116</b>	<b>1 249 005</b>
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	67 348	72 518	77 844
B	MP312	Emalahleni	229 575	256 739	288 276
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	119 935	136 945	156 145
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	48 486	51 585	54 519
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	288 644	302 262	313 991
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	314 082	320 052	321 994
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	326 223	333 595	340 394
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>1 394 293</b>	<b>1 473 696</b>	<b>1 553 163</b>
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	104 771	114 508	124 626
B	MP322	Mbombela	462 073	503 877	544 750
B	MP323	Umjindi	67 369	71 926	76 257
B	MP324	Nkomazi	423 037	448 779	467 584
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	635 931	661 704	678 874
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	217 441	222 950	226 639
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>1 910 622</b>	<b>2 023 744</b>	<b>2 118 730</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>4 484 577</b>	<b>4 706 556</b>	<b>4 920 898</b>

**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA  
 LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		Ikhohlamu A	Ikhohlamu B	
			Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>EMPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP301	Albert Luthuli	219 137	226 756	232 189
B MP302	Msukaligwa	114 641	119 148	127 385
B MP303	Mkhondo	153 190	162 922	170 990
B MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	91 201	89 095	87 184
B MP305	Lekwa	83 027	84 444	88 022
B MP306	Dipaleseng	52 509	53 758	55 387
B MP307	Govan Mbeki	194 986	197 366	208 046
C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	270 971	275 627	279 802
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Gert Sibande</b>		<b>1 179 662</b>	<b>1 209 116</b>	<b>1 249 005</b>
B MP311	Victor Khanye	67 348	72 518	77 844
B MP312	Emalahleni	229 575	256 739	288 276
B MP313	Steve Tshwete	119 935	136 945	156 145
B MP314	Emakhazeni	48 486	51 585	54 519
B MP315	Thembisile Hani	288 644	302 262	313 991
B MP316	Dr JS Moroka	314 082	320 052	321 994
C DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	326 223	333 595	340 394
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseNkangala</b>		<b>1 394 293</b>	<b>1 473 696</b>	<b>1 553 163</b>
B MP321	Thaba Chweu	104 771	114 508	124 626
B MP322	Mbombela	462 073	503 877	544 750
B MP323	Umjindi	67 369	71 926	76 257
B MP324	Nkomazi	423 037	448 779	467 584
B MP325	Bushbuckridge	635 931	661 704	678 874
C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	217 441	222 950	226 639
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Ehlanzeni</b>		<b>1 910 622</b>	<b>2 023 744</b>	<b>2 118 730</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseMpumalanga</b>		<b>4 484 577</b>	<b>4 706 556</b>	<b>4 920 898</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16	Forward Estimates	
		2016/17	2017/18	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	13 401	13 428	13 555
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	36 818	37 439	38 799
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	17 563	18 075	18 187
B	NC065 Hantam	20 662	20 157	19 958
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	15 812	16 426	17 034
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	14 782	15 260	15 777
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	35 005	35 407	35 579
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>		<b>154 043</b>	<b>156 192</b>	<b>158 889</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu	25 241	26 260	26 845
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	34 931	35 704	36 711
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	35 929	35 088	34 668
B	NC074 Kareeberg	18 021	18 843	19 256
B	NC075 Renosterberg	18 179	18 558	18 669
B	NC076 Thembelihle	18 676	19 187	19 447
B	NC077 Siyathemba	24 220	24 934	25 709
B	NC078 Siyancuma	39 475	38 633	37 704
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	35 320	35 988	36 007
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>		<b>249 992</b>	<b>253 195</b>	<b>255 016</b>
B	NC081 Mier	14 577	14 878	14 736
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	52 338	53 123	55 103
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	57 629	58 936	62 196
B	NC084 !Kheis	19 697	20 020	20 082
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	28 192	28 784	30 150
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	17 104	17 693	18 665
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	50 237	51 229	51 783
<b>Total: Siyanda Municipalities</b>		<b>239 774</b>	<b>244 663</b>	<b>252 715</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	143 335	140 315	142 006
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	58 153	59 655	60 568
B	NC093 Magareng	34 766	34 948	34 778
B	NC094 Phokwane	77 299	78 145	78 493
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	98 936	105 379	111 650
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>		<b>412 489</b>	<b>418 442</b>	<b>427 495</b>
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	115 253	117 673	117 381
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	109 444	117 316	123 402
B	NC453 Gamagara	22 923	24 527	27 669
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	64 383	66 295	67 960
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>		<b>312 003</b>	<b>325 811</b>	<b>336 412</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>1 368 301</b>	<b>1 398 303</b>	<b>1 430 527</b>



**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>ENYAKATHO NEKAPA</b>				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	13 401	13 428	13 555
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	36 818	37 439	38 799
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	17 563	18 075	18 187
B	NC065 Hantam	20 662	20 157	19 958
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	15 812	16 426	17 034
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	14 782	15 260	15 777
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	35 005	35 407	35 579
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Namakwa</b>		<b>154 043</b>	<b>156 192</b>	<b>158 889</b>
B	NC071 Ubuntu	25 241	26 260	26 845
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	34 931	35 704	36 711
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	35 929	35 088	34 668
B	NC074 Kareeberg	18 021	18 843	19 256
B	NC075 Renosterberg	18 179	18 558	18 669
B	NC076 Thembelihle	18 676	19 187	19 447
B	NC077 Siyathemba	24 220	24 934	25 709
B	NC078 Siyancuma	39 475	38 633	37 704
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	35 320	35 988	36 007
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Pixley Ka Seme</b>		<b>249 992</b>	<b>253 195</b>	<b>255 016</b>
B	NC081 Mier	14 577	14 878	14 736
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	52 338	53 123	55 103
B	NC083 //Khara Hais	57 629	58 936	62 196
B	NC084 !Kheis	19 697	20 020	20 082
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	28 192	28 784	30 150
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	17 104	17 693	18 665
	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	50 237	51 229	51 783
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseSiyanda</b>		<b>239 774</b>	<b>244 663</b>	<b>252 715</b>
B	NC091 Sol Plaatje	143 335	140 315	142 006
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	58 153	59 655	60 568
B	NC093 Magareng	34 766	34 948	34 778
B	NC094 Phokwane	77 299	78 145	78 493
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	98 936	105 379	111 650
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Frances Baard</b>		<b>412 489</b>	<b>418 442</b>	<b>427 495</b>
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	115 253	117 673	117 381
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	109 444	117 316	123 402
B	NC453 Gamagara	22 923	24 527	27 669
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	64 383	66 295	67 960
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-John Taolo Gaetsewe</b>		<b>312 003</b>	<b>325 811</b>	<b>336 412</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseNyakatho neKapa</b>		<b>1 368 301</b>	<b>1 398 303</b>	<b>1 430 527</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

## DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2015/16	Forward Estimates	
			2016/17	2017/18
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>NORTH WEST</b>				
B	NW371 Moretele	260 987	269 294	271 533
B	NW372 Madibeng	457 443	507 593	555 314
B	NW373 Rustenburg	399 145	455 618	515 886
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	57 478	60 970	64 225
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	322 570	331 216	335 664
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	294 712	303 734	310 947
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>1 792 335</b>	<b>1 928 425</b>	<b>2 053 569</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	99 822	99 176	95 982
B	NW382 Tswaing	86 304	86 267	84 724
B	NW383 Mafikeng	173 855	176 464	175 874
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	88 789	88 817	88 273
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	127 415	128 238	125 571
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	510 260	551 951	595 833
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>1 086 445</b>	<b>1 130 913</b>	<b>1 166 257</b>
B	NW392 Naledi	39 618	39 704	39 615
B	NW393 Mamusa	43 070	43 537	43 217
B	NW394 Greater Taung	171 557	171 806	166 657
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	37 480	38 081	38 118
B	NW397 NW397	102 421	101 937	98 604
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	260 500	283 870	305 823
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>		<b>654 646</b>	<b>678 935</b>	<b>692 034</b>
B	NW401 Ventersdorp	63 366	66 182	68 344
B	NW402 Tlokwe	119 625	133 969	149 587
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	339 737	335 009	339 718
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	91 878	92 709	93 814
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	165 682	169 296	172 358
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>		<b>780 288</b>	<b>797 165</b>	<b>823 821</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>4 313 714</b>	<b>4 535 438</b>	<b>4 735 681</b>

**ISITHASISELO 3**

**UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE**

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke			
		2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo		
			2016/17	2017/18	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>ENYAKATHO NENTSHONALANGA</b>					
B	NW371	Moretele	260 987	269 294	271 533
B	NW372	Madibeng	457 443	507 593	555 314
B	NW373	Rustenburg	399 145	455 618	515 886
B	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	57 478	60 970	64 225
B	NW375	Moses Kotane	322 570	331 216	335 664
C	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	294 712	303 734	310 947
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseNyakatho neKapa</b>			<b>1 792 335</b>	<b>1 928 425</b>	<b>2 053 569</b>
B	NW381	Ratlou	99 822	99 176	95 982
B	NW382	Tswaing	86 304	86 267	84 724
B	NW383	Mafikeng	173 855	176 464	175 874
B	NW384	Ditsobotla	88 789	88 817	88 273
B	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	127 415	128 238	125 571
C	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	510 260	551 951	595 833
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Ngaka Modiri Molema</b>			<b>1 086 445</b>	<b>1 130 913</b>	<b>1 166 257</b>
B	NW392	Naledi	39 618	39 704	39 615
B	NW393	Mamusa	43 070	43 537	43 217
B	NW394	Greater Taung	171 557	171 806	166 657
B	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	37 480	38 081	38 118
B	NW397	NW397	102 421	101 937	98 604
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	260 500	283 870	305 823
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati</b>			<b>654 646</b>	<b>678 935</b>	<b>692 034</b>
B	NW401	Ventersdorp	63 366	66 182	68 344
B	NW402	Tlokwe	119 625	133 969	149 587
B	NW403	City of Matlosana	339 737	335 009	339 718
B	NW404	Maquassi Hills	91 878	92 709	93 814
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	165 682	169 296	172 358
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Dr.Kenneth Kaunda</b>			<b>780 288</b>	<b>797 165</b>	<b>823 821</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala baseNyakatho neNtshonalanga</b>			<b>4 313 714</b>	<b>4 535 438</b>	<b>4 735 681</b>

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number Municipality			National Financial Year		
			Column A	Column B	
			2015/16	Forward Estimates	
2016/17	2017/18				
			R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	1 809 797	2 036 500	2 263 607
B	WC011	Matzikama	41 409	42 968	45 926
B	WC012	Cederberg	34 235	36 690	39 235
B	WC013	Bergrivier	30 454	33 442	36 704
B	WC014	Saldanha Bay	55 497	62 559	69 815
B	WC015	Swartland	51 772	60 348	68 762
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality	80 458	82 466	83 957
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>			<b>293 825</b>	<b>318 473</b>	<b>344 399</b>
B	WC022	Witzenberg	54 850	59 924	65 615
B	WC023	Drakenstein	96 845	106 929	117 664
B	WC024	Stellenbosch	84 962	97 590	109 738
B	WC025	Breede Valley	81 661	88 862	96 734
B	WC026	Langeberg	57 378	58 933	62 262
C	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	217 006	220 761	224 219
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			<b>592 702</b>	<b>632 999</b>	<b>676 232</b>
B	WC031	Theewaterskloof	63 908	68 752	74 003
B	WC032	Overstrand	64 598	72 270	79 604
B	WC033	Cape Agulhas	20 679	22 195	23 939
B	WC034	Swellendam	21 922	22 885	24 591
C	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	51 338	52 532	53 057
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>			<b>222 445</b>	<b>238 634</b>	<b>255 194</b>
B	WC041	Kannaland	22 391	22 534	22 673
B	WC042	Hessequa	31 529	33 203	35 792
B	WC043	Mossel Bay	63 673	69 978	76 343
B	WC044	George	100 693	110 264	121 141
B	WC045	Oudtshoorn	54 373	57 338	60 437
B	WC047	Bitou	57 298	65 012	71 575
B	WC048	Knysna	56 163	62 237	67 761
C	DC4	Eden District Municipality	138 902	142 206	145 104
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>			<b>525 022</b>	<b>562 772</b>	<b>600 826</b>
B	WC051	Laingsburg	12 015	12 315	12 427
B	WC052	Prince Albert	15 247	16 035	16 556
B	WC053	Beaufort West	44 160	46 322	48 220
C	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	19 324	19 700	19 476
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>			<b>90 746</b>	<b>94 372</b>	<b>96 679</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>3 534 537</b>	<b>3 883 750</b>	<b>4 236 937</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>			-	26 315	27 492
<b>National Total</b>			<b>50 207 698</b>	<b>52 868 706</b>	<b>55 512 141</b>

ISITHASISELO 3

UKUNQUMELA UMASIPALA NGAMUNYE ISABELO ESIFANELE ESABELWENI SOHLAKA  
LWOHULUMENI BASEKHAYA EMALINI EBUYA KUZWELONKE

Inombolo	Umasipala	Unyaka weziMali kaZwelonke		
		2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	
			2016/17	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>ENTSHONALANGA YEKAPA</b>				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	1 809 797	2 036 500	2 263 607
B	WC011 Matzikama	41 409	42 968	45 926
B	WC012 Cederberg	34 235	36 690	39 235
B	WC013 Bergrivier	30 454	33 442	36 704
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	55 497	62 559	69 815
B	WC015 Swartland	51 772	60 348	68 762
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	80 458	82 466	83 957
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-West Coast</b>		<b>293 825</b>	<b>318 473</b>	<b>344 399</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg	54 850	59 924	65 615
B	WC023 Drakenstein	96 845	106 929	117 664
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	84 962	97 590	109 738
B	WC025 Breede Valley	81 661	88 862	96 734
B	WC026 Langeberg	57 378	58 933	62 262
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	217 006	220 761	224 219
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Cape Winelands</b>		<b>592 702</b>	<b>632 999</b>	<b>676 232</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	63 908	68 752	74 003
B	WC032 Overstrand	64 598	72 270	79 604
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	20 679	22 195	23 939
B	WC034 Swellendam	21 922	22 885	24 591
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	51 338	52 532	53 057
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Overberg</b>		<b>222 445</b>	<b>238 634</b>	<b>255 194</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	22 391	22 534	22 673
B	WC042 Hessequa	31 529	33 203	35 792
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	63 673	69 978	76 343
B	WC044 George	100 693	110 264	121 141
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	54 373	57 338	60 437
B	WC047 Bitou	57 298	65 012	71 575
B	WC048 Knysna	56 163	62 237	67 761
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	138 902	142 206	145 104
<b>Isamba: oMasipala base-Eden</b>		<b>525 022</b>	<b>562 772</b>	<b>600 826</b>
B	WC051 Laingsburg	12 015	12 315	12 427
B	WC052 Prince Albert	15 247	16 035	16 556
B	WC053 Beaufort West	44 160	46 322	48 220
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	19 324	19 700	19 476
<b>Isamba: oMasipala be-Central Karoo</b>		<b>90 746</b>	<b>94 372</b>	<b>96 679</b>
<b>Isamba: oMasipala beMpumalanga Kapa</b>		<b>3 534 537</b>	<b>3 883 750</b>	<b>4 236 937</b>
<b>Imali engabiwe</b>			26 315	27 492
<b>Isamba Sikazwelonke</b>		<b>50 207 698</b>	<b>52 868 706</b>	<b>55 512 141</b>

## SCHEDULE 4, PART A

## ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Forward Estimates
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land restitution and redistribution, and other previously disadvantaged producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in exports; to address damage to infrastructure caused by floods.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	261 909	268 611	284 877	284 877
				Gauteng	171 012	179 444	190 987	190 987
				KwaZulu-Natal	82 454	89 132	97 177	97 177
				Limpopo	226 161	230 344	245 823	245 823
				Mpumalanga	261 844	268 169	280 768	280 768
				Northern Cape	169 684	184 014	189 221	189 221
				North West	135 768	134 729	148 302	148 302
				Western Cape	195 066	177 970	191 604	191 604
					147 054	169 411	179 981	179 981
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>1 650 952</b>	<b>1 701 824</b>	<b>1 808 740</b>	<b>1 808 740</b>	
<b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>	(a) Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	1 703 877	1 532 003	1 400 000	1 400 000
				Free State	762 553	707 553	742 931	742 931
				Gauteng	935 725	1 274 825	1 428 566	1 428 566
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 978 683	1 857 648	1 950 530	1 950 530
				Limpopo	805 128	845 384	953 589	953 589
				Mpumalanga	857 247	802 247	842 359	842 359
				Northern Cape	446 998	359 545	300 000	300 000
				North West	995 107	853 678	842 359	842 359
				Western Cape	1 032 237	874 263	860 226	860 226
					Unallocated	-	666 546	1 010 002
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>9 517 555</b>	<b>9 773 692</b>	<b>10 330 562</b>	<b>10 330 562</b>	
<b>(b) Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant</b>	To augment the baseline compensation budget of the Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) to enable them to comply with the Education Labour Relations Council Collective Agreement 1 of 2012.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	2 067	-	-	-	
			Free State	5 775	-	-	-	
			Gauteng	29 442	-	-	-	
			KwaZulu-Natal	13 079	-	-	-	
			Limpopo	-	-	-	-	
			Mpumalanga	337	-	-	-	
			Northern Cape	2	-	-	-	
North West	446	-	-	-				
Western Cape	15 852	-	-	-				
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>67 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	



## SCHEDULE 4, PART A

## ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Forward Estimates
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training health science trainees on the public service platform.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	204 430	213 212	226 566	165 971
				Gauteng	149 756	156 189	165 971	919 438
				KwaZulu-Natal	829 604	865 244	919 438	331 943
				Limpopo	299 513	312 377	331 943	131 724
				Mpumalanga	118 855	123 960	131 724	108 013
				Northern Cape	97 460	101 646	108 013	86 939
				North West	78 445	81 815	86 939	118 552
				Western Cape	106 970	111 565	118 552	542 703
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>489 689</b>	<b>510 716</b>	<b>542 703</b>	<b>2 631 849</b>
				Eastern Cape	<b>2 374 723</b>	<b>2 476 724</b>	<b>2 631 849</b>	<b>890 973</b>
				Free State	803 770	838 458	890 973	1 018 025
				Gauteng	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	3 960 484
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 572 856	3 727 048	3 960 484	1 696 266
				Limpopo	1 530 246	1 596 286	1 696 266	366 314
				Mpumalanga	330 462	344 723	366 314	110 086
				Northern Cape	99 311	103 597	110 086	338 620
				North West	305 477	318 661	338 620	268 948
				Western Cape	242 625	253 096	268 948	2 876 429
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 594 901</b>	<b>2 706 888</b>	<b>2 876 429</b>	<b>11 526 145</b>
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10 398 035</b>	<b>10 846 778</b>	<b>11 526 145</b>	
	(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	803 770	838 458	890 973	1 018 025
				Free State	918 387	958 021	1 018 025	3 960 484
				Gauteng	3 572 856	3 727 048	3 960 484	1 696 266
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 530 246	1 596 286	1 696 266	366 314
				Limpopo	330 462	344 723	366 314	110 086
				Mpumalanga	99 311	103 597	110 086	338 620
				Northern Cape	305 477	318 661	338 620	268 948
				North West	242 625	253 096	268 948	2 876 429
				Western Cape	2 594 901	2 706 888	2 876 429	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10 398 035</b>	<b>10 846 778</b>	<b>11 526 145</b>	



## ISITHASISELO 4, INGXENYE A

## IZABELO ZEZIFUNDAZWE EZENGEZA EMALINI YEZINHLELO NOMA YEMISEBENZI EKHOKHELWE NGESABELOMALI SEZIFUNDAZWE

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lemali eyabiwe	Injongo	Uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe	Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
					2015/16	2016/17	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	2017/18
<b>Ezempilo</b> <b>(Imali eyabiwe 16)</b>	(a) Isibonelelo Sokuqeqesha Abenza Imisebenzi Yezempilo Efundelwayo Nokubathuthukisa	Ukusiza izifundazwe ukukhokhela izindleko ezihambisana nokuqeqesha abaqeqeshelwa isayensi yezempilo ohlelweni losizo lomphakathi.	Imisebenzi athweswe uzwelonke ezifundazweni	Mpumalanga yeKapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho yeKapa Nyakatho Nishonalar Nishonalaranga Kapa <b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
					204 430 149 756 829 604 299 513 118 855 97 460 78 445 106 970 489 689 <b>2 374 722</b>	213 212 156 189 865 244 312 377 123 960 101 646 81 815 111 565 510 716 <b>2 476 724</b>	226 566 165 971 919 438 331 943 131 724 108 013 86 939 118 552 542 703 <b>2 631 849</b>	
	(b) Isibonelelo Sosizo Lwezikhungo Zemfundo Ephakeme Kuzwelonke	Ukuqikelela ukuhlinzekela ngezempilo ezikhungweni zemfundo ephakeme kubantu bonke baseNingizimu Afrika; ukukhokhela izinsiza zezikhungo zemfundo ephakeme kwezinye izindleko ezihambisana nalolu sizo.	Imisebenzi athweswe uzwelonke ezifundazweni	Mpumalanga yeKapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho yeKapa Nyakatho Nishonalar Nishonalaranga Kapa <b>ISAMBA</b>	803 770 918 387 3 572 856 1 530 246 330 462 99 311 305 477 242 625 2 594 901 <b>10 398 035</b>	838 458 958 021 3 727 048 1 596 286 344 723 103 597 318 661 253 096 2 706 888 <b>10 846 778</b>	890 973 1 018 025 3 960 484 1 696 266 366 314 110 086 338 620 268 948 2 876 429 <b>11 526 145</b>	

## SCHEDULE 4, PART A

## ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Forward Estimates
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for routine, periodic and special maintenance; to ensure all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters; to improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					1 289 151	1 320 312	1 408 404	1 408 404
				Free State	1 142 796	1 209 539	1 296 144	1 296 144
				Gauteng	455 821	482 443	516 986	516 986
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 779 255	1 851 165	1 983 711	1 983 711
				Limpopo	994 762	1 056 656	1 155 155	1 155 155
				Mpumalanga	1 719 418	1 656 521	1 765 199	1 765 199
				Northern Cape	822 430	870 464	932 790	932 790
				North West	788 060	834 086	893 808	893 808
				Western Cape	858 962	856 776	855 838	855 838
	<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>9 850 655</b>	<b>10 137 962</b>	<b>10 808 035</b>	<b>10 808 035</b>	
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	199 595	208 115	221 150	221 150
				Free State	220 669	230 088	244 499	244 499
				Gauteng	1 860 048	1 939 446	2 060 920	2 060 920
				KwaZulu-Natal	924 766	964 241	1 024 634	1 024 634
				Limpopo	298 298	311 031	330 512	330 512
				Mpumalanga	502 272	523 712	556 513	556 513
				Northern Cape	44 907	46 824	49 757	49 757
				North West	92 313	96 253	102 282	102 282
				Western Cape	796 580	830 582	882 604	882 604
					<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>4 939 448</b>

## ISITHASISELO 4, INGXENYE A

## IZABELO ZEZIFUNDAZWE EZENGEZA EMALINI YEZINHLELO NOMA YEMISEBENZI EKHOKHELWE NGESABELOMALI SEZIFUNDAZWE

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lemali eyabiwe	Injongo	Uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe	Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
					2015/16	2016/17	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	2017/18
<b>Ezokuthutha</b> <b>(Imali eyabiwe 35)</b>	(a) Isibonelelo Sokunakakelwa Kwemigwaqo Yesifundazwe	Ukwengeza imali ohlelweni lwemali etshaliwe ezifundazweni, imikhawulo nokunakakela ngokukhethekile; ukuqikelela ukuthi yonke imigwaqo ihlukaniswe ngokulandela uHlaka Lwamasu Engqalasisinda Yezemigwaqo eNingizimu Afrika Nokuhlukaniswa Kwemigwaqo kanye nemihlahlandlela Yokusingatha Ukufinyelela Emigwaqweni; ukuqala nokunakakela Uhlelo Lokusingatha Kwempahla Ethinta Imigwaqo; ukwengeza ngemisebenzi yeziifundazwe yokulungisa imigwaqo namabhuloho alinyazwe izinhlekelele eziminyezelwe zemvelo; ukuphucula isimo sengqalasisinda yokuxhumana kukagesi emigwaqweni; ukuphucula ezokuphepha emigwaqweni ngokugxila kakhulu kwezokuphepha kubantu abahamba ngezinyawo ezindaweni ezisemakhaya.	Imali eyabiwe ebekelwe imibandela ngokujwayelekile ezifundazweni	Mpumalanga yeKapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho yeKapa Nyakatho Nishonalar Ntshonalanga Kapa	R'000 1 289 151 1 142 796 455 821 1 779 255 994 762 1 719 418 822 430 788 060 858 962	R'000 1 320 312 1 209 539 482 443 1 851 165 1 056 656 1 656 521 870 464 834 086 856 776	R'000 1 408 404 1 296 144 516 986 1 983 711 1 155 155 1 765 199 932 790 893 808 855 838	
	(b) Isibonelelo Sokusetshenziswa Kwemigwaqo Yomphakathi	Ukuhlinzekela ngenye imali kwezokuthutha umphakathi okuhlinzekelwa iminyango yezokuthutha ezifundazweni.	Imisebenzi athweswe uzwelonke ezifundazweni	<b>ISAMBA</b> Mpumalanga yeKapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho yeKapa Nyakatho Nishonalar Ntshonalanga Kapa <b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>9 850 655</b> 199 595 220 669 1 860 048 924 766 298 298 502 272 44 907 92 313 796 580 <b>4 939 448</b>	<b>10 137 962</b> 208 115 230 088 1 939 446 964 241 311 031 523 712 46 824 96 253 830 582 <b>5 150 292</b>	<b>10 808 035</b> 221 150 244 499 2 060 920 1 024 634 330 512 556 513 49 757 102 282 882 604 <b>5 472 871</b>	

**SCHEDULE 4, PART B**  
**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A		Column B	
				2015/16		Forward Estimates	
				R'000	2016/17	R'000	2017/18
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>	Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	Buffalo City	713 132	748 370	R'000	791 090
			City of Cape Town	1 387 760	1 456 336		1 539 467
			City of Johannesburg	1 731 220	1 816 766		1 920 473
			City of Tshwane	1 500 683	1 574 837		1 664 734
			Ekurhuleni	1 842 887	1 933 951		2 044 348
			eThekweni	1 838 336	1 929 176		2 039 299
			Mangaung	693 847	728 133		769 697
			Nelson Mandela Bay	846 480	888 308		939 015
			<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>10 554 345</b>	<b>11 075 877</b>		<b>11 708 123</b>
			<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments.	Buffalo City	5 605
City of Cape Town	50 826	48 982					53 629
City of Johannesburg	49 327	58 082					63 592
City of Tshwane	39 702	38 262					41 892
Ekurhuleni	43 194	41 627					45 577
eThekweni	46 781	45 083					49 361
Mangaung	10 157	9 789					10 718
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>251 300</b>	<b>266 805</b>		<b>292 119</b>			

## ISITHASISELO 4, INGXE NYE B

## IMALI EYABELWE OMASIPALA UKWENGEZA UKUKHOKHELWA KWEMISEBENZI EKHOKHELWE NGESABELOMALI SIKAMASIPALA

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lenali eyabiwe	Injongo	Idolobha	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
				2015/16	R'000	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo 2016/17	2017/18
<b>Izindawo Zokuhlala Abantu (Imali eyabiwe 38)</b>	Isibonelelo sokuThuthukisa Abahlala eDolobheni	Ukwengeza emalini yomasipala bamadolobha amakhulu ukuze kusekwe uhlelo lokuthuthukiswa kwezindawo zokuhlala abantu kuzwelonke, kugxilwe kwabantula kakhulu.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekwini Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay <b>ISAMBA</b>	713 132 1 387 760 1 731 220 1 500 683 1 842 887 1 838 336 693 847 846 480 <b>10 554 345</b>	R'000	748 370 1 456 336 1 816 766 1 574 837 1 933 951 1 929 176 728 133 888 308 <b>11 075 877</b>	791 090 1 539 467 1 920 473 1 664 734 2 044 348 2 039 299 769 697 939 015 <b>11 708 123</b>
<b>Isikhwama seziMali zoMbuso (Imali eyabiwe 7)</b>	Isibonelelo Esididiyelwe sokuThuthukisa	Ukuhlizekela ngenzuzo yemali komasipala bamadolobha amakhulu ukuze kutholwe izindawo eziningi zokuhlala abantu emadolobheni ngokusebenzisana futhi ngokugxila ekutshaleni imali kungqalazizinda nasezinsizeni ezilawulwayo.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane Ekurhuleni eThekwini Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay <b>ISAMBA</b>	5 605 50 826 49 327 39 702 43 194 46 781 10 157 5 708 <b>251 300</b>		9 891 48 982 58 082 38 262 41 627 45 083 9 789 15 089 <b>266 805</b>	10 829 53 629 63 592 41 892 45 577 49 361 10 718 16 521 <b>292 119</b>

**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2015/16		Forward Estimates	
					R'000	R'000	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)</b>	(a) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	50 131	63 876	67 356	
				Free State	60 990	59 447	63 178	
				Gauteng	24 234	26 059	27 673	
				KwaZulu-Natal	69 402	63 876	67 356	
				Limpopo	50 337	63 876	67 356	
				Mpumalanga	46 270	49 136	52 213	
				Northern Cape	69 460	55 050	58 480	
				North West	50 337	59 450	63 178	
				Western Cape	49 607	50 593	55 349	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>470 768</b>	<b>491 363</b>	<b>522 139</b>	
	(b) Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	10 666	11 155	11 812	
				Free State	5 275	5 493	5 865	
				Gauteng	4 601	4 785	5 123	
				KwaZulu-Natal	10 666	11 157	11 812	
				Limpopo	10 001	10 456	11 072	
				Mpumalanga	5 948	6 201	6 608	
				Northern Cape	7 302	7 616	8 094	
				North West	7 971	8 324	8 838	
				Western Cape	3 933	4 078	4 380	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>66 363</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>73 604</b>	
<b>Arts and Culture (Vote 37)</b>	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	143 694	150 431	159 750	
				Free State	155 776	158 869	162 662	
				Gauteng	155 693	164 450	176 073	
				KwaZulu-Natal	157 696	164 273	176 737	
				Limpopo	112 156	116 407	124 831	
				Mpumalanga	150 325	156 400	166 420	
				Northern Cape	147 121	153 424	166 645	
				North West	130 096	137 605	144 735	
				Western Cape	158 469	165 273	174 907	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 311 026</b>	<b>1 367 132</b>	<b>1 452 760</b>	

## ISITHASISELO 5, INGXENYE A

## INGXENYE YEMALI EYABELWE OKUTHILE ESIFUNDAZWENI

Imali eyabelwe	Igama Lemali Eyabiwe	Injongo	Uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe	Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo
<b>Ezolimo, Amahlathi Nezinhlanzi (Imali eyabiwe 24)</b>	(a) Isibonelelo soMsebenzi we-Ilima/Letsema	Ukusiza imiphakathi yezolimo elengela engozini eNingizimu Afrika ukuba idlondlobale emkhqizweni yezolimo futhi tshale izimali kungqalasisizinda ezokhulisa umkhqizo wezolimo.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	R'000 50 131 60 990 24 234 26 059 69 402 50 337 46 270 69 460 50 337 49 607	R'000 63 876 59 447 26 059 63 876 63 876 49 136 55 050 59 450 50 593	R'000 67 356 63 178 27 673 67 356 67 356 52 213 58 480 63 178 55 349	
	<b>(b) Isibonelelo Sezinhlelo Zokunakekelwa Komhlaba: Ukunqandwa Kobubha Nokuthuthukiswa Kwengqalasisizinda</b>	Ukukhuthaza ukusebenzisa ngendlela esimeme nokungamela izinsiza zemvelo ngokuba ingxenywe yemisebenzi ethinta umphakathi eseka umsuka wokusimama (umphakathi, ezomnotho nezindawo) oholela emkhqizweni emikhulu, ukuvikeleka kokudla, ukwakheka kwamathuba omsebenzi nenhlalakahle engcono kubantu bonke.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	R'000 10 666 5 275 4 601 10 666 10 001 5 948 7 302 7 971 3 933	R'000 11 155 5 493 4 785 11 157 10 456 6 201 7 616 8 324 4 078	R'000 11 812 5 865 5 123 11 812 11 072 6 608 8 094 8 838 4 380	
<b>Ubuciko kanye Namasiko (Imali eyabiwe 37)</b>	Imitapo Yolwazi Emphakathini	Ukuguqula ingqalasisizinda yemitapo yolwazi yasemadolobheni neyasemakhaya, izinsiza nosizo (okuqondiswe kakhulu emiphakathini eyayikade incishwe amathuba phambilini) ngohlelo lokudlondlobalisa inzuzo ezingeni lesifundazwe ukweseka uhulumeni wasekhaya nemizamo kazwelonke.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	R'000 143 694 155 776 155 693 157 696 112 156 150 325 147 121 130 096 158 469	R'000 150 431 158 869 164 450 164 273 116 407 156 400 153 424 137 605 165 273	R'000 159 750 162 662 176 073 176 737 124 831 166 420 166 645 144 735 174 907	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>470 768</b>	<b>491 363</b>	<b>522 139</b>	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>66 363</b>	<b>69 265</b>	<b>73 604</b>	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>1 311 026</b>	<b>1 367 132</b>	<b>1 452 760</b>	

## SCHEDULE 5, PART A

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2015/16	2017/18	2016/17	Forward Estimates
<b>Basic Education (Vote 14)</b>	(a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment/abuse; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections (STIs), with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	
				Free State	37 086	39 591	41 936	
				Gauteng	10 462	12 967	13 980	
				KwaZulu-Natal	29 945	32 449	34 436	
				Limpopo	50 588	53 096	56 115	
				Mpumalanga	30 875	33 310	35 339	
				Northern Cape	19 631	18 798	20 102	
				North West	5 281	5 281	5 547	
				Western Cape	17 531	16 629	17 825	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	19 631	18 728	20 028	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>221 030</b>	<b>230 849</b>	<b>245 308</b>	
	(b) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of Mathematics, Sciences and Technology (MST) teaching and learning at selected public schools; to improve the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply, utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the National Development Plan.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	45 059	46 898	48 907	
				Free State	32 145	33 466	35 963	
				Gauteng	47 842	49 810	53 493	
				KwaZulu-Natal	59 998	62 452	63 882	
				Limpopo	40 979	42 553	45 019	
				Mpumalanga	39 136	41 639	41 978	
				Northern Cape	22 113	23 030	25 858	
				North West	33 378	34 754	37 606	
				Western Cape	26 535	27 842	32 439	
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>347 185</b>	<b>362 444</b>	<b>385 145</b>	



## ISITHASISELO 5, INGXENYE A

## INGXENYE YEMALI EYABELWE OKUTHILE ESIFUNDAZWENI

Imali eyabelwe	Igama Lemali Eyabiwe	Injongo	Uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe	Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
					2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2017/18
<b>Imfundo Eyisisekelo (Imali eyabiwe 14)</b>	(a) Isibonelelo se-HIV kanye ne-AIDS (Imfundo Yamakhono Empoilo)	Ukweseka isu lokuvikela i-HIV eNingizimu Afrika ngokwandisa ulwazi ngezocansi molwazi lwezempilo kwezokubelatha, amakhono nokuthatha izinqumo ezifanele kubafundi nakothisha; ukunciphisa umthelela we-HIV ne-TB ngokunakakela, ukweseka nokwenza indawo ibe lula kubafundi nakothisha; ukuqikelela ukuhlizekela ngendawo ephaphile, namalungelo ezikoleni angacwasi, ukuhlanzeka nezinye izindlela zokuhlukunyezwa ngokocansi; ukunciphisa ukulengela engozini ezinganeni ezine-HIV, i-TB nezifo zocansi ezithathelanayo (ama-STI), kugxilwe kakhulu ezintandaneni nasezinganeni ezilengela engozini.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Ntshonalanga Ntshonalanga Kapa	R'000	R'000	R'000	
					37 086 10 462 29 945 50 588 30 875 19 631 5 281 17 531 19 631	39 591 12 967 32 449 53 096 33 310 18 798 5 281 16 629 18 728	41 936 13 980 34 436 56 115 35 339 20 102 5 547 17 825 20 028	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>		<b>221 030</b>	<b>230 849</b>	<b>245 308</b>	
	(b) Isibonelelo Sezibalo, Isayensi Nezobuchwepheshe	Ukuhlizekela ngokweseka nezinsiza ezikoleni, kothisha nakubafundi ukuze kwenziwe ngoono ukufundiswa nokufundwa Kwezibalo, Isayensi Nezobuchwepheshe (MST) ezikoleni ezithile zomphakathi; ukuphucula okuzuzwa abafundi ngokuzibandakanya nezinga lokuphumelela, ukudingeka kothisha, ukuthunyelwa, ukusetsenziswa, ukuthuthukisa nokweseka, izinsiza zesikole nokubambisana, ngandlela ehambanana nokuphokophelewe okubekwe Ohlelweni Lokuzokwenziwa luka-2019 Nasohlelweni Lwezentuthuko Lukazwelonke.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Ntshonalanga Ntshonalanga Kapa	45 059 32 145 47 842 59 998 40 979 39 136 22 113 33 378 26 535	46 898 33 466 49 810 62 452 42 553 41 639 23 030 34 754 27 842	48 907 35 963 53 493 63 882 45 019 41 978 25 858 37 606 32 439	
					<b>347 185</b>	<b>362 444</b>	<b>385 145</b>	

**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2015/16	Forward Estimates	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Basic Education</b> (Vote 14)	(c) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals and deworming to targeted learners.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 020 116	1 074 182	1 127 891	1 127 891
				Gauteng	317 157	333 966	350 665	350 665
				KwaZulu-Natal	678 974	714 960	750 709	750 709
				Limpopo	1 287 034	1 355 247	1 423 009	1 423 009
				Mpumalanga	1 030 799	1 085 431	1 139 703	1 139 703
				Northern Cape	545 910	574 843	603 585	603 585
				North West	142 724	150 289	157 803	157 803
				Western Cape	381 566	401 789	421 878	421 878
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 703 715</b>	<b>6 006 012</b>	<b>6 306 313</b>	<b>6 306 313</b>
<b>Health</b> (Vote 16)	(a) Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant	To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and AIDS and TB; to support the national Department of Health Emergency Plan for AIDS Relief transition process.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 577 065	1 775 590	2 002 178	2 002 178
				Free State	911 946	1 026 745	1 157 770	1 157 770
				Gauteng	2 928 300	3 296 924	3 717 652	3 717 652
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 813 094	4 293 096	4 840 948	4 840 948
				Limpopo	1 056 975	1 190 031	1 341 893	1 341 893
				Mpumalanga	927 214	1 043 934	1 177 153	1 177 153
				Northern Cape	371 253	417 987	471 327	471 327
				North West	1 012 984	1 140 501	1 286 043	1 286 043
				Western Cape	1 138 481	1 281 795	1 445 369	1 445 369
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13 737 312</b>	<b>15 466 603</b>	<b>17 440 333</b>	<b>17 440 333</b>
	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including: health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	592 073	533 068	559 721	559 721
				Free State	564 950	492 698	492 698	492 698
				Gauteng	313 630	697 868	841 234	841 234
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 229 775	1 047 521	1 099 898	1 099 898
				Limpopo	194 255	393 468	443 141	443 141
				Mpumalanga	287 942	291 839	336 431	336 431
				Northern Cape	593 591	380 727	378 727	378 727
				North West	695 404	498 657	496 657	496 657
				Western Cape	804 142	589 566	587 460	587 460
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5 275 762</b>	<b>5 472 680</b>	<b>5 817 010</b>	<b>5 817 010</b>

## ISITHASISELO 5, INGXENYE A

## INGXENYE YEMALI EYABELWE OKUTHILE ESIFUNDAZWENI

Imali eyabelwe	Igama Lemali Eyabiwe	Injongo	Uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe	Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
					2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
Imfundo Eyitisekelo (Imali eyabiwe 14)	(c) Isibonelelo Sezinhlelo Zokudla Ezikoleni Kuzwelonke	Ukuhlinzekela ngokudla okunomsoco nokuhlinzekela ngemithi yokukhipha izikelelu kubatfundi.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					1 020 116 317 157 678 974 1 287 034 1 030 799 545 910 142 724 381 566 299 435	1 074 182 333 966 714 960 1 355 247 1 085 431 574 843 150 289 401 789 315 305	1 127 891 350 665 750 709 1 423 009 1 139 703 603 585 157 803 421 878 331 070	6 306 313
Ezempilo (Imali eyabiwe 16)	(a) Isibonelelo Esididiyelwe se-HIV kanye	Ukusiza umkhakha wezempilo ukuthuthukisa umphumela oyimpumelelo we-HIV ne-AIDS kanye ne-TB; ukweseka Uhlelo Lwesimo Esiphuthumayo Lwezempilo Emnyangweni Wezempilo Kazwelonke ohlelweni lokuguququla Isisombululo Se-AIDS	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	5 703 715	6 006 012	1 775 590 1 026 745 3 296 924 4 293 096 1 190 031 1 043 934 417 987 1 140 501 1 281 795	2 002 178 1 157 770 3 717 652 4 840 948 1 341 893 1 177 153 471 327 1 286 043 1 445 369
					13 737 312	15 466 603	17 440 333	
	(b) Isibonelelo Sokuphucula Izinsiza	Ukusiza ukukhulisa ukwakha, ukunakekela, ukuvuselela nokwenza ngcono ingqalasisizinda entsha nesebenzayo kwezempilo kubalwa: tubuchwepheshe kwezempilo, izinhlelo zokuthuthukisa izinhlangano nokuqikelela izinga; ukuqhakambisa amandla okumikezela ngengqalasisizinda yezempilo.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	13 737 312	15 466 603	533 068 492 698 697 868 1 047 521 393 468 291 839 380 727 498 657 589 566 547 268	559 721 492 698 841 234 1 099 898 443 141 336 431 378 727 496 657 587 460 581 043
					5 275 762	5 472 680	5 817 010	

**SCHEDULE 5, PART A**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2015/16	Forward Estimates	2017/18
					R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Health</b> <b>(Vote 16)</b>	(c) National Health Insurance Grant	Test innovations in health services delivery and provision for implementing National Health Insurance, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context in line with the vision for realising universal health coverage for all; to undertake health system strengthening activities in identified focus areas; to assess the effectiveness of interventions/activities undertaken in the districts funded through this grant.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	7 204	7 543	8 016
				Free State	7 204	7 543	8 016
				Gauteng	7 204	7 543	8 013
				KwaZulu-Natal	14 408	15 086	16 032
				Limpopo	7 204	7 543	8 016
				Mpumalanga	7 206	7 546	8 016
				Northern Cape	7 204	7 543	8 016
				North West	7 204	7 543	8 016
				Western Cape	7 204	7 543	8 016
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>72 042</b>	<b>75 433</b>	<b>80 157</b>
<b>Human Settlements</b> <b>(Vote 38)</b>	Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	1 962 372	2 167 156	2 332 862
				Free State	1 057 284	1 210 630	1 285 972
				Gauteng	4 979 844	5 473 336	5 769 301
				KwaZulu-Natal	3 235 475	3 414 957	3 632 106
				Limpopo	1 283 877	1 311 709	1 362 651
				Mpumalanga	1 265 162	1 419 973	1 488 961
				Northern Cape	380 408	402 276	427 374
				North West	2 063 131	2 297 286	2 435 403
				Western Cape	1 975 122	2 186 668	2 325 713
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>18 202 675</b>	<b>19 883 991</b>	<b>21 060 343</b>
<b>Public Works</b> <b>(Vote 11)</b>	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings, low traffic volume roads and rural roads, other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries, sustainable land based livelihoods and waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	75 937	-	-
				Free State	22 825	-	-
				Gauteng	24 627	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	90 143	-	-
				Limpopo	25 115	-	-
				Mpumalanga	36 810	-	-
				Northern Cape	17 723	-	-
				North West	33 061	-	-
				Western Cape	24 371	-	-
				Unallocated	-	402 009	423 802
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>350 612</b>	<b>402 009</b>	<b>423 802</b>				

## ISITHASISELO 5, INGXENYE A

## INGXENYE YEMALI EYABELWE OKUTHILE ESIFUNDAZWENI

Imali eyabelwe	Igama Lemali Eyabiwe	Injongo	Uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe	Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
					2015/16	2016/17	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	2017/18
<b>Ezempilo</b> (Imali eyabiwe 16)	(c) Isibonelelo Somshwalense Wezempilo	Ukuhlola ubuchule bokuphakela ngosizo lwezempilo lokuqala Umshwalensi Wezempilo Kazwelonke, ukuvumela ukuba isifunda ngasinye sithaze futhi sisungule ubuchule obuhambisana nezidingo zaso ngendlela ehambisana nombono wokuzuza ezempilo emhlabeni jikelele kubantu bonke; ukuqonda uhlelo lomsebenzi wokudlondlobalisa ezempilo emikhakheni evezwe; ukuhlola ukusebenza ngokungenelela/ngemisebenzi ezifundeni ekhokhelwe ngalesi sibonelelo.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	R'000 7 204 7 204 7 204 14 408 7 204 7 204 7 204 7 204 7 204	R'000 7 543 7 543 7 543 15 086 7 543 7 546 7 543 7 543 7 543	R'000 8 016 8 016 8 013 16 032 8 016 8 016 8 016 8 016 8 016	
<b>Izindawo Zokuhlala</b> <b>Abantu</b> (Imali eyabiwe 38)	Isibonelelo Sokuthuthukiswa Kwezindawo Zokuhlala Abantu	Ukuhlolenzekela ngokukhokhela ukwakhiwa kwezindawo zokuhlala ezisimeme futhi ezididiyeltwe.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa	R'000 1 962 372 1 057 284 4 979 844 3 235 475 1 283 877 1 265 162 380 408 2 063 131 1 975 122	R'000 2 167 155 121 063 5 473 336 3 414 957 1 311 708 1 419 973 402 276 2 297 285 2 186 667	R'000 2 332 862 1 285 971 5 769 300 3 632 106 1 362 651 1 488 960 427 373 2 435 403 2 325 712	
<b>Imisebenzi Kahulumeni</b> (Imali eyabiwe 11)	(a) Isibonelelo Sohlelo Lwemisebenzi Kahulumeni Eyengeziwe Ezifundazweni	Ukuzuzisa iminyango yezifundazwe ukukhulisa imizamo yokwakha amathuba omsebenzi ngokusebenzisa izindlela zokuphakela ngomsebenzi ezinzulu kule mikhakha elandelayo evezwe, ngokulandela imihlahlandlela Yokunweba Uhlelo Lomsebenzi Kahulumeni: ukunakelwa kwemigwao nokunakelwa kwezakhiwo, imigwao engenazo iziminyamina nemigwao ezindaweni zasemakhaya, ingqalazinda yezonotho neyenzihlalakahle, ezokuvakasha nezimbongi zamasiko, indawo esimeme ehambisana nemfuyo nokunakelwa kukadoti.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Nishonalanga Kapa Imali engabiwanga	R'000 75 937 22 825 24 627 90 143 25 115 36 810 17 723 33 061 24 371 -	R'000 - - - - - - - - - 402 009	R'000 - - - - - - - - - 423 802	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>72 042</b>	<b>75 433</b>	<b>80 157</b>	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>18 202 675</b>	<b>19 883 991</b>	<b>21 060 343</b>	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>350 612</b>	<b>402 009</b>	<b>423 802</b>	

## SCHEDULE 5, PART A

## SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A	Column B	
					2015/16	Forward Estimates	2017/18
					R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Public Works</b> (Vote 11)	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2014 Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	11 054	-	-
				Free State	21 379	-	-
				Gauteng	72 702	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	21 502	-	-
				Limpopo	26 935	-	-
				Mpumalanga	29 733	-	-
				Northern Cape	16 004	-	-
				North West	31 254	-	-
				Western Cape	10 000	-	-
				Unallocated	-	359 662	385 583
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>240 563</b>	<b>359 662</b>	<b>385 583</b>				
<b>Social Development</b> (Vote 17)	Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	To provide funding for the construction of substance dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	2 000	-	-
				Free State	6 500	29 500	-
				Gauteng	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	22 000	18 000	-
				North West	17 000	-	-
				Western Cape	-	-	-
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>47 500</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Sport and Recreation South Africa</b> (Vote 40)	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	61 066	69 031	73 173
				Free State	64 526	42 574	45 128
				Gauteng	89 864	101 586	107 680
				KwaZulu-Natal	89 191	91 254	96 730
				Limpopo	63 459	63 086	66 870
				Mpumalanga	44 039	51 706	54 808
				Northern Cape	29 181	32 986	36 444
				North West	40 752	46 067	48 832
				Western Cape	55 216	62 418	66 163
				<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>537 294</b>	<b>560 708</b>	<b>595 828</b>

**ISITHASISELO 5, INGXENYE A**  
**INGXENYE YEMALI EYABELWE OKUTHILE ESIFUNDAZWENI**

Imali eyabelwe	Igama Lemali Eyabiwe	Injongo	Uhlobo lwemali eyabiwe	Isifundazwe	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
					2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
<b>Imisebenzi Kahulumeni (Imali eyabiwe 11)</b>	(b) Isibonelelo Senzuzo Yohlelo Lwemisebenzi Kahulumeni Eyengeziwe Emikhakheni Yomphakathi Ezifundazweni	Ukuzuzisa iminyango yesifundazwe yomkhakha wezomphakathi, ezweve ohlakeni 2014 Lohlelo Lomkhakha Wemisebenzi Yomphakathi Emkhakheni Yomphakathi Eyengeziwe ukwandisa amathuba omsebenzi ngokugxila ekudlondlobaliseni nasekhukhuliseni izinhlelo zomkhakha womphakathi ezingaba namandla okuqasha.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Ntshonalanga Kapa Imali engabiwanga	R'000 11 054 21 379 72 702 21 502 26 935 29 733 16 004 31 254 10 000 -	R'000 -	R'000 -	-
<b>Ezokuthuthukiswa Kwenhlabakale (Imali eyabiwe 17)</b>	Isibonelelo Sokwelapha Abasebenzisa Izidakamizwa Ngendlela Engafanele	Ukuhlinzekela ngokukhokhela ukwakhiwa kwezinsiza zokwelapha izidakamizwa ezifundazweni zaseMpumalanga Kapa, e-Free State, eNyakatho Kapa naseNyakatho Ntshonalanga.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Ntshonalanga Kapa	240 563 2 000 6 500 - - - 22 000 17 000 -	359 662 359 662	385 583 385 583	-
<b>Ezemidlalo Nokungebeleka eNingizimu Afrika (Imali eyabiwe 40)</b>	Isibonelelo Sokubandakanya Izinkumbi Zabantu Nokuthuthukisa Ezemidlalo	Ukusiza ngokuzibandakanya kwezemidlalo nezokungebeleka nokugquzela ukusebenzisana nabaqondene abathile.	Imali eyabiwe ngokulandela imibandela	Mpumalanga Kapa Free State Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Nyakatho Kapa Nyakatho Nishonalanga Ntshonalanga Kapa	47 500 61 066 64 526 89 864 89 191 63 459 44 039 29 181 40 752 55 216 537 294	47 500	595 828 73 173 45 128 107 680 96 730 66 870 54 808 36 444 48 832 66 163 595 828	-

**SCHEDULE 5, PART B**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2015/16	2016/17	2016/17	2017/18
			R'000		R'000	
<b>RECURRENT GRANTS</b>						
<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>	(a) Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from type C boundary changes due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections.	39 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	(b) Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related legislations.	251 442	258 540	278 957	278 957
<b>Energy (Vote 26)</b>	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	177 899	185 625	203 236	203 236
<b>Human Settlements (Vote 38)</b>	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	To build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational costs of administering human settlements programmes.	100 000	100 000	115 000	115 000
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates in municipalities to be trained as per the requirements of the relevant Statutory Councils within the built environment.	124 465	130 471	140 774	140 774
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	452 491	465 264	502 006	502 006
<b>Public Works (Vote 11)</b>	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme Guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings, low traffic volume roads and rural roads, basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure), other economic and social infrastructure, tourism and cultural industries, waste management, parks and beautification, sustainable land-based livelihoods, social services programme, health service programme and community safety programme.	587 685	663 991	716 427	716 427
<b>Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)</b>	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant	To subsidise, refurbish and restore the functionality of water services schemes previously owned and/or operated by the Department of Water and Sanitation or by other agencies on behalf of the department.	452 915	465 701	502 477	502 477
			<b>2 185 897</b>	<b>2 319 592</b>	<b>2 508 877</b>	<b>2 508 877</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>						



## ISITHASISELO 5, INGXENYE B

## IMALI EYABELWE UMSEBENZI OTHILE KOMASIPALA

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lemaili eyabiwe	Injongo	Ikhomamu A		Ikhomamu B	
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Esizayo
			R'000		R'000	
<b>IZIBONELELO EZIPHINDWAYO</b>						
Ukusebenzisana Kohulumeni Nezindaba Zamasiko (Imali eyabiwe 4)	(a) Isibonelelo Sezinguquko Zokuklama Omasipala	Ukuxhasa ngezinye izikhungo nezindleko eziphihlelene nokuphatha ezibangelwe ushinto loholo lwemingcele C ebangelwe ukusebenza ngesikhathi sokhethe lohulumeni basekhaya ngowe-2016.	39 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
		Ukusiza omasipala ukuqhuba imisebenzi yabo nokunqanda izikhungo nezindleko zikahulumeni njengoba kufanele ngokwe- <i>Municipal Systems Act</i> neminye imithetho ehambisana nayo.	251 442	258 540	278 957	
Amandla (Imali eyabiwe 26)	(a) Isibonelelo Samandla Kagesi Nokusingatha Uhlangothi Lwezidingo	Ukulinzekela ngoxhaso komasipala ukuqala imizamo Kagesi Eyimpumelelo kanye Nokusingatha Uhlangothi Lwezidingo ngaphansi kwegqalazinda komasipala ukuze kuncishiswe ukusetshenziswa kukagesi nokuphucula amandla kagesi.	177 899	185 625	203 236	
		Ukwakha umthamo wamandla komasipala ukuze kunikezelwe futhi kuxhaswe izindleko ezisebenzayo zokusingatha izinhlelo zezindawo zokuhlala abantu.	100 000	100 000	115 000	
Izindawo Zokuhlala Abantu (Imali eyabiwe 38)	(a) Isibonelelo Sokuthuthukisa Amakhono Engqalazinda	Ukuqasha abantu abeneziqo abangaqashiwe komasipala ukuze baqeqeshwe ngokuhlambisana nezimifanelo zoMkhandlu woMthetho ngaphansi kohlelo lwenhlalakahle yabantu.	124 465	130 471	140 774	
		Ukukhuthaza nokweseka izinguquko zokusingatha ezezimali ngokwakha umthamo wamandla komasipala ukuba basebenzise i- <i>Municipal Finance Management Act</i> .	452 491	465 264	502 006	
Imisebenzi Kahulumeni (Imali eyabiwe 11)	Isibonelelo Esinwetshiwe Sohlelo Lwemisebenzi Kahulumeni Edidiyelwe koMasipala	Ukuklondlisa omasipala ukuze bandise imizamo yokwakha amathuba amisebenzi ngokusebenzisa izindleko zokuphakela ngemisebenzi enzulu kule mikhakha elandelayo evezwe okugxilwe kuyona, ngokulandela Imihlahlandlela Enwetshiwe Yohlelo Lomisebenzi Kahulumeni: ukunakekelwa kwemigwaqo nokunakekelwa kwezakhiwo, imigwaqo engenaso isiminyamina nemigwaqo yasenakhaya, ingqalazinda yosizo olusemqoka, kubalwa amanzi nokuklanywa kwamapayipi endle, amasu okuthutha ukungcola, amapayipi (kungabakwa ingqalazinda enomthamo omkhulu), enye ingqalazinda yezomnotho neyomphakathi, ezokuvakasha nezimbongi zamasisiko, ukusingathwa kokungcola, amapaki nokunwenza mahle, indawo esimene ehla izilwane ezifuyiwe, uhlelo losizo lwezempilo nohlelo lokuphepha komphakathi.	587 685	663 991	716 427	
		Ukuxhasa ukuphucula nokugcina izinhlelo zokusebenza kosizo lwamanzi ezazisetshenziswa futhi noma okwakhungoMnyango Wezamanzi Namasu Okuthutha Ukungcola noma ngezinye izinhlelo ezisebenzela umnyango.	452 915	465 701	502 477	
Amanzi Namasu Okuthutha Ukungcola (Imali eyabiwe 36)	Isibonelelo Soxhaso Olusiza Ngosizo Lwamanzi					
			<b>2 185 897</b>	<b>2 319 592</b>	<b>2 508 877</b>	
			<b>ISAMBA</b>			

**SCHEDULE 5, PART B**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2015/16		Forward Estimates	
			R'000	R'000	2016/17	2017/18
<b>INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS</b>						
<b>Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)</b>	(a) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To rehabilitate and reconstruct disaster damaged municipal infrastructure.	188 900	140 000	-	-
	(b) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	14 955 762	15 547 855	16 435 376	
<b>Energy (Vote 26)</b>	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure.	1 980 340	2 036 246	2 197 048	
<b>National Treasury (Vote 7)</b>	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To plan, catalyse and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life and the levels of access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	607 000	624 000	663 390	
<b>Transport (Vote 35)</b>	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction, improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	5 953 090	6 162 691	6 609 895	
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural Road Asset Management Systems, and collect road, bridge and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	96 842	101 514	107 309	
<b>Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)</b>	(a) Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service.	1 803 932	1 185 802	1 773 142	
	(b) Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable.	48 182	113 479	124 245	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>25 634 048</b>	<b>25 911 587</b>	<b>27 910 405</b>	

**ISITHASISELO 5, INGXENYE B**  
**IMALI EYABELWE UMSEBENZI OTHILE KOMASIPALA**

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lemali eyabiwe	Injongo	Ikhomamu A		Ikhomamu B	
			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	R'000
			R'000		R'000	
<b>IZIBONELELO ZENQALASIZINDA</b>						
Ukusebenzisana Kohulumeni Nezindaba Zamasiko (Imali eyabiwe 4)	(a) Isibonelelo Sokululama Enhlekeleleni Kamasipala	Ukuphucula nokwakha kabusha ingqalasisizinda yomasipala eyalinyazwa inhlekelele.	188 900	140 000	-	
	(b) Isibonelelo Sengqalasisizinda Kamasipala	Ukuhluzekela ngosizo lwemali ethile ukunqanda izingqinamba kungqalasisizinda kamasipala esemqoka emindenini entulayo, kumabhezini amancane nasezikhungweni zomphakathi ezisiza imiphakathi entulayo.	14 955 762	15 547 855	16 435 376	
<b>Amandla</b> (Imali eyabiwe 26)	Isibonelelo Esididiyelwe Sikagesi Kuzwelonke (Kumasipala)	Ukuqala Uhlelo Oludidiyelwe Lukagesi Kuzwelonke ngokuhluzekela ngoxhaso komasipala ukuze idingide ingqinamba kagesi ezindaweni zokuhlala, nokufakelwa kwengqalasisizinda enonthamo omkhulu.	1 980 340	2 036 246	2 197 048	
<b>Isikhwama</b> <b>Sezimali Zombuso</b> (Imali eyabiwe 7)	Isibonelelo Sokuthuthukisa Ukusebenzisana Kwesakhelene Nabo	Ukuhlela, ukunyusa isivini kanye nokutshala izimali ezindaweni eziphokophele ukuze kuhelwe futhi kusimamiswe abatsihlizimali abangabantu besithathu okuhloswe ngabo ukuguqula izindawo zokuhlala, okuzophucula izinga lempilo namazinga okuthola amathuba kubahlali baseNingizimu Afrika ngaphansi komphakathi onakekelayo, ikakhulukazi emalokishini.	607 000	624 000	663 390	
<b>Ezokuthutha</b> (Imali eyabiwe 35)	(a) Isibonelelo Sokuxhumanisa Ezokuthutha Umphakathi	Ukuhluzekela ngemali ukushesha ukwakhiwa, ukuphucula umphakathi kanye nengqalasisizinda yezokuthutha okungeyona yezimoto eyingxenywe edidiyelwe yokuxhumana kwezokuthutha umphakathi kumasipala kanye nokweseka ukuhlela, ukushaya umthetho, ukulawula, ukusngatha nokusebenzisa usizo lwezimali olusimeme kwezokuxhumana nokuthutha umphakathi.	5 953 090	6 162 691	6 609 895	
	(b) Isibonelelo Sokusingatha Impahla Yezinhlalo Zemigwaqo Yasemakhaya	Ukusiza izifunda zomasipala basemakhaya ukuhlela izinhlalo Zempahla Yemigwaqo Yasemakhaya, nokuqoqa imininingwane yemigwaqo, amabhuloho neyeziminyamina kwezokuxhumana emigwaqweni yomasipala ngokuhambisana Nohlaka Lwamasu Engqalasisizinda Yezemigwaqo e-Afrika.	96 842	101 514	107 309	
<b>Amanzi Namasu</b> <b>Okuthutha</b> <b>Ukungcola</b> (Imali eyabiwe 36)	(a) Isibonelelo Sengqalasisizinda Yamanzi Kamasipala	Ukusiza ukuhlela, ukushesha nokuqala imisebenzi enhlobonhlobo ezoqinisekisa ukuthi ukuthunyelwa kwamanzi emiphakathini evezwe njengemiphakathi engawatholi amanzi.	1 803 932	1 185 802	1 773 142	
	(b) Isibonelelo Sengqalasisizinda Yemindenini Yasemakhaya	Ukuhluzekela ngemali ekhethekile yokukhokhela izindawo ukuze kuncishiswe izingqinamba ezindaweni ezisemakhaya nokuphokophelela emindenini ekhona lapho usizo olunhlobonhlobo lungatholakali khona.	48 182	113 479	124 245	
			<b>25 634 048</b>	<b>25 911 587</b>	<b>27 910 405</b>	
			<b>ISAMBWA</b>			

**SCHEDULE 6, PART A**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2015/16	Forward Estimates	2017/18
Basic Education (Vote 14)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	R'000	R'000	R'000
			2 046 825	2 374 867	2 619 873
Health (Vote 16)	National Health Grant	To address capacity constraints in provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery; to improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on National Health Insurance pilots and infrastructure projects; to fund the introduction of the Human Papillomavirus vaccination programme in schools.	1 411 250	1 221 024	1 347 002
			<b>3 458 075</b>	<b>3 595 891</b>	<b>3 966 875</b>
		<b>TOTAL</b>			

**ISITHASISELO 6, INGXENYE A**  
**IMALI EYABIWE NGESIHLE EZIFUNDAZWENI YABELWA IZINHLELO EZIQOKIWE EZIKHETHEKILE**

Imali eyabiwe	Igama lemali eyabiwe	Injongo	Ikhola mu A		Ikhola mu B	
			2015/16	R'000	2016/17	R'000
<b>Imfundo Eyisisekelo (Imali eyabiwe 14)</b>	Isibonelelo Sengqalasizinda Yezikole Okufanele Ngabe Sezakhiwa	Ukunqanda ingqalasizinda engafanele ezikoleni; ukuhlinzekela ngamanzi, amasu okuthutha ukungcola nogesi ezikoleni.	2 046 825	R'000	2 374 867	R'000 2 619 873
<b>Ezempilo (Imali eyabiwe 16)</b>	Isibonelelo Sezempilo Kuzwelonke	Ukudingida amandla ezingqinamba ezifundazweni kanye nokwakha omunye umzila ukukhulisa ukuhlinzekelwa kwengqalasizinda; ukwenza ngcono ukuchithwa kwezimali, ukuqhuba umsebenzi, ukuqapha nokuhlola izinhlelo Zomshwalensi Wezempilo Kazwelonke nemisebenzi yengqalasizinda; ukukhokhela ukwethulwa kwezinhlelo zomjovo we-Human Papillomavirus	1 411 250	R'000	1 221 024	R'000 1 347 002
<b>ISAMBA</b>			<b>3 458 075</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>3 595 891</b>	<b>R'000</b> <b>3 966 875</b>

**SCHEDULE 6, PART B**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2015/16	2016/17	Forward Estimates	2017/18
			R'000		R'000	
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	(a) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.	-	-	-	-
	(b) Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	To subsidise the additional institutional and administrative costs arising from type C boundary changes due to come into effect at the time of the 2016 local government elections.	-	-	-	-
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply in Eskom licenced areas.	3 613 243	3 776 334	3 946 154	
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	-	-	-	-
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	To plan, catalyse and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life and the levels of access to opportunity for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	25 895	22 209	27 744	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Bucket Eradication Programme Grant	To provide funding for the eradication of bucket sanitation.	975 399	-	-	
	(b) Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service.	791 729	1 511 545	2 087 122	
	(c) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality. To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing waste water infrastructure of regional significance. To pilot regional Water Demand Management and Water Conservation projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local Water Demand Management and Water Conservation projects that will directly have an impact on the bulk infrastructure requirements.	4 921 654	5 323 602	4 854 782	
	(d) Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable.	67 328	-	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>10 395 248</b>	<b>10 633 690</b>	<b>10 915 802</b>	

**ISITHASISELO 6, INGXENYE B**  
**IMALI EYABIWE NGESIHLE KOMASIPALA YEZINHLELO EZIQOKIWE EZIKHETHEKILE**

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lemali eyabiwe	Injongo	Ikholamu A		Ikholamu B	
			2015/16	2016/17	Izilinganiso Zesikhathi Esizayo	2017/18
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Ukusebenzisana Kolutumeni Nezindaba Zamasiko (Imali eyabiwe 4)</b>	(a) Isibonelelo Sengqalasisizinda Kamasipala Omasipala	Ukuhlinzekela ngemali ethile ukunqanda ingqalasisizinda yemisebenzi okufanele ngabe seyenziwe omasipala emindenini entulayo, amabhizinisi amancane nezikhungo zomphakathi ezisiza imiphakathi entulayo.	-	-	-	-
	(b) Isibonelelo Sezinguquko Zokuklama Omasipala	Ukweseka ezinye izikhungo nezindleko ezihambisana nokuphatha ezidalwa uhlobo loshishlo lwemigcelelo C olubangelwa ukusebenza ngesikhathi sokhethe lohulumeni basekhaya ngowe-2016.	-	-	-	-
<b>Amandla (Imali eyabiwe 26)</b>	Isibonelelo Esididiyelwe Sezinhlelo Zikagesi Kazwelonke (Eskom)	Ukuqala Uhlelo Oludidiyelwe Lukagesi Kuzwelonke ngokuseka ngemali ewuxhaso u-Eskom ukuba adingide ingqinamba kagesi ezindaweni okuhlalwa kuzona, ukufakwa kwengqalasisizinda enomthamo omkhulu, ukwenza ngcono kanye nokuphucula ingqalasisizinda kagesi ukuze kuphuculwe izinga lokuphakela ngemvume ezindaweni ngu-Eskom.	3 613 243	3 776 334	3 946 154	
<b>Izindawo Zokuhlala Abantu (Imali eyabiwe 38)</b>	Isibonelelo Sokuthukisa Izindawo Zokuhlala Emadolobheni	Ukusiza ngemali kumasipala bamadolobha amakhulu ukuze kusekwe uhlelo lokuthukiswa kwezindawo ezihlala abantu, kugxilwe emindenini entulayo.	-	-	-	-
<b>Isikhwama Sezimali Zombuso (Imali eyabiwe 7)</b>	Isibonelelo Sokuthukisa Ukusebenzisana Nesakhelene Nabo	Ukuhlela, ukunyusa isivini kanye nokushala izimali ezindaweni eziphokophele ukuze kuhelwe futhi kusimamiswe abathalazimali abangabantu besithathu okuhloswe ngabo ukuguqula izindawo zokuhlala, okuzophucula izinga lenpilo namazinga okuthola amathuba kubahlali baseNingizimu Afrika ngaphansi komphakathi onakekwayo, ikakhulukazi emalokishini.	25 895	22 209	27 744	
<b>Amanzi Namasu Okuthutha Ukungcoco (Imali eyabiwe 36)</b>	(a) Isibonelelo Sezinhlelo Zokunqanda Uhlelo Lwezindlu Zangasese Zamabhakede Kamasipala	Ukuhlinzekela ngemali ukunqanda uhlelo lwezindlu zangasese ezingamabhakede.	975 399	-	-	-
	(b) Isibonelelo Sengqalasisizinda Yamanzi Kamasipala	Ukusiza ukuhlela, ukushesha nokuqala imisebenzi enhlobonhlobo ezoqinisekisa ukuthi ukuthunyelwa kwamanzi emiphakathini evezwe njengemiphakathi engawatholi amanzi.	791 729	1 511 545	2 087 122	
	(c) Isibonelelo Sengqalasisizinda Yezifunda Ehlangene	Ukusungula ingqalasisizinda entsha, ukuyilungisa, ukuyiphucula nokushinsha leyo exhumanisa izinsiza zamanzi nengqalasisizinda ephakela izindawo eziningi emigceleni yomasipala noma ingqalasisizinda enomthamo omkhulu ezifundeni ezinkulu esiza imiphakathi ehluahlukene ezindaweni ezinkulu kumasipala. Ukusungula, ukulungisa, ukuphucula nokushinsha ingqalasisizinda endala yamanzi angcolile esemqoka ezifundeni. Ukuhola Ukusingathwa Kwezidingo Zamanzi ezifundeni nemisebenzi Yokongwa Kwamanzi noma ukwenza lula nokubamba iqhaza emisebenzini Yokusingathwa Kwezidingo Zamanzi Neyokongwa Kwamanzi ezothinta ngqo izimifanelo zengqalasisizinda enomthamo omkhulu.	4 921 654	5 323 602	4 854 782	
	(d) Isibonelelo Sengqalasisizinda Yemindenini Yasemakhaya	Ukuhlinzekela ngemali ekhethekile yokukhokhela izindawo ukuze kuncishiswe izingqinamba ezindaweni ezisemakhaya nokuphokophela emindenini ekhona lapho usizo olunhlobo lungatholakali khona.	67 328	-	-	-
		<b>ISAMBA</b>	<b>10 395 248</b>	<b>10 633 690</b>	<b>10 915 802</b>	

**SCHEDULE 7, PART A**  
**UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2015/16	Forward Estimates 2016/17	Forward Estimates 2017/18
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Provincial Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000 103 194	R'000 111 545	R'000 123 432
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>103 194</b>	<b>111 545</b>	<b>123 432</b>

**SCHEDULE 7 PART B**  
**UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE**

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A	Column B	
			2015/16	Forward Estimates 2016/17	Forward Estimates 2017/18
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Disaster Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	R'000 261 149	R'000 269 922	R'000 300 281
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>261 149</b>	<b>269 922</b>	<b>300 281</b>



## ISITHASISELO 7, INGXEENYE A

## IMIBANDELA ENGABIWE YEZIFUNDAZWE YOKUBHEKANA NENHLEKELELE

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lemali eyabiwe	Injongo	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
			2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathini Esizayo 2016/17	2017/18	Izilinganiso Zesikhathini Esizayo 2016/17
Ukusebenzisana Kohulumeni Nezindaba Zamasiko (Imali eyabiwe 4)	Isibonelelo Senhlekelele Yesifundazwe	Ukuhlinzekela ngokudedelwa kwemali ngokushesha uma kunesimo senhlekelele.	R'000 103 194	R'000 111 545	R'000 123 432	R'000 123 432
ISAMBA			103 194	111 545	123 432	123 432

## ISITHASISELO 7 INGXEENYE B

## IMIBANDELA ENGABIWE YEZIFUNDAZWE YOKUBHEKANA NENHLEKELELE

Imali eyabelwe	Igama lemali eyabiwe	Injongo	Ikhohlamu A		Ikhohlamu B	
			2015/16	Izilinganiso Zesikhathini Esizayo 2016/17	2017/18	Izilinganiso Zesikhathini Esizayo 2016/17
Ukusebenzisana Kohulumeni Nezindaba Zamasiko (Imali eyabiwe 4)	Isibonelelo Senhlekelele Kamasipala	Ukuhlinzekela ngokudedelwa kwemali ngokushesha uma kunesimo senhlekelele.	R'000 261 149	R'000 269 922	R'000 300 281	R'000 300 281
ISAMBA			261 149	269 922	300 281	300 281